

Census of Population and Housing, 1983 - IPUMS Subset

Central Bureau of Statistics - Israel, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

ISR_1983_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Census of Population and Housing, 1983 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Israel 1983 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Israel	ISR

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings Age is grouped into categories

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes*
- Vacant Units: No
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes*

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: Each person living alone and each group of related persons living in a single dwelling unit constitutes a household. Unrelated persons living in a single dwelling unit constitute a household if they prepare meals of their meals together.
- Group quarters: An administrative unit that provides dormitory facilities and usually food services to at least five individuals.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Israel 1983

Note: Age is grouped into categories

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Subdistrict and metropolitan area classification

UNIVERSE

Persons who on the census night lived at an address in the area covered, including those found abroad on the census night who had been absent from the area covered for less than one year.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Central Bureau of Statistics - Israel	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Central Bureau of Statistics - Israel

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 403474.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 5th household after a random start. 1-in-2 sample drawn from that by IPUMS.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1983-06-04	1983-06-04

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1983-06-04	1983-06-04

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: June 4, 1983

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Two enumeration forms were used: a "short form" and a "long form". The "short form" was given to 80 percent of the families and comprised questions concerning basic demographic topics for each person in the family. The rest of families (20 percent) were given the long form.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Central Bureau of Statistics - Israel

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Israel, Central Bureau of Statistics - Israel. Census of Population and Housing, 1983

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Central Bureau of Statistics - Israel

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1983, Central Bureau of Statistics - Israel and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_ISR_1983_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of

geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this [table](#) for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these

countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	124	
ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	403474	

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 124

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_IL	GEO1_IL	Israel, District 1983 - 1995 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_IL1983	GEO1_IL1983	Israel, District 1983 [Level 1; GIS]	
GEO2_IL	GEO2_IL	Israel, Subdistrict 1983 - 1995 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_IL1983	GEO2_IL1983	Israel, Subdistrict 1983 [Level 2; GIS]	
METROIL	METROIL	Israel, Metropolitan area	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
INCHH	INCHH	Household income, Israel	
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
HOTWATER	HOTWATER	Hot water heater	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
TV	TV	Television set	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
IL1983A_DWNUM	IL1983A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
IL1983A_PERN	IL1983A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
IL1983A_LOCTY	IL1983A_LOCTY	Type of locality	
IL1983A_ORGAF	IL1983A_ORGAF	Organizational affiliation	
IL1983A_METRO	IL1983A_METRO	Metropolitan area	
IL1983A_HHTY1	IL1983A_HHTY1	Type of household	
IL1983A_HHTY2	IL1983A_HHTY2	Typology of household	
IL1983A_PERNO	IL1983A_PERNO	Number of persons in household	
IL1983A_WAGEN	IL1983A_WAGEN	Number of wage-earners in household	
IL1983A_ROOMS	IL1983A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	Housing [Questions 1-11] 1. In how many rooms does your family live? ____ [Specify] number of rooms. Report half-rooms also (e.g. 2.5 rooms). Do not include: kitchen, bathrooms or rooms which are used only for business purposes.
IL1983A_DWYRARR	IL1983A_DWYRARR	Year entered dwelling (grouped)	Housing [Questions 1-11] 2. In what year did the head of the family move into this apartment? [] 00. Lived since birth in this apartment [] If he did not live since birth in this apartment, report the year he moved into apartment: 19__

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_CONYR	IL1983A_CONYR	Year construction completed	Housing [Questions 1-11] 3. When was this apartment build? (not including additions, enclosing terraces, etc.) [] 1 1981-1985 [] 2 1975-1980 [] 3 1966-1974 [] 4 1955-1965 [] 5 1948-1954 [] 6 1947 or earlier
IL1983A_HEAT	IL1983A_HEAT	Main heating system	Housing [Questions 1-11] 4. How is the apartment heated in winter? [] 1 Central or apartment heating (with fixed system of pipes and radiators) [] 2 Immovable stove using kerosene, solar oil or gas (installation with chimney and without radiator) [] 3 Reverse cycle, air conditioner [] 4 Electric storage heater ("oger hom") [] 5 Movable stove or radiator (kerosene, gas or electricity) [] 6 Other arrangement for heating apartment: ____ [] 7 No arrangement for heating apartment: circle and skip to 6
IL1983A_FUELH	IL1983A_FUELH	Main type of fuel used for heating	Housing [Questions 1-11] 5. What is the main fuel used to heat the apartment in winter? [Question 5 was asked in case of a heated apartment, per question 4] [] 1 Electricity [] 2 Kerosene/paraffin [] 3 Solar oil [] 4 Gas [] 5 Other: ____
IL1983A_BATH	IL1983A_BATH	Bath or shower	Housing [Questions 1-11] 6. Does this apartment have a bath or a shower? [] 1 It has a bath (with or without shower). [] 2 It only has a shower. [] 3 It has neither a bath nor a shower. Circle and skip to 8.
IL1983A_HOTWAT	IL1983A_HOTWAT	Main hot water source for bath	Housing [Questions 1-11] 7. How is the water for the bath or shower heated? [Question 7 was asked in case of an apartment that has a bath or a shower, per question 6] [] 1 Solar water heater [] 2 Electric boiler (without solar heater) [] 3 Central or apartment heating [] 4 Gas [] 5 Kerosene/paraffin [] 6 By means of another arrangement for heating the apartment [specify:] ____ [] 7 No arrangement for heating water

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_TOILET	IL1983A_TOILET	Toilet	Housing [Questions 1-11] 8. Are there one or more bathrooms in this apartment? [] 1 One bathroom [] 2 More than one bathroom [] 3 No bathroom
IL1983A_PHONE	IL1983A_PHONE	Telephone	Housing [Questions 1-11] 9. Does this apartment have the following items? Circle for each item: Telephone: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IL1983A_OVEN	IL1983A_OVEN	Baking oven	Housing [Questions 1-11] 9. Does this apartment have the following items? Circle for each item: Baking oven (electric and/or gas): [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IL1983A_MIXER	IL1983A_MIXER	Electric mixer	Housing [Questions 1-11] 9. Does this apartment have the following items? Circle for each item: Electric mixer: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IL1983A_DISHWASH	IL1983A_DISHWASH	Dishwasher	Housing [Questions 1-11] 9. Does this apartment have the following items? Circle for each item: Dishwasher: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IL1983A_VACUUM	IL1983A_VACUUM	Electric vacuum cleaner	Housing [Questions 1-11] 9. Does this apartment have the following items? Circle for each item: Vacuum cleaner: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IL1983A_TV	IL1983A_TV	Black and white television	Housing [Questions 1-11] 9. Does this apartment have the following items? Circle for each item: Black and white television set: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IL1983A_TVC	IL1983A_TVC	Color television set	Housing [Questions 1-11] 9. Does this apartment have the following items? Circle for each item: Color television set: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_TENURE	IL1983A_TENURE	Ownership of dwelling	<p>Housing [Questions 1-11] 10. Do you own this apartment, or do you rent it? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 The apartment is owned by the family. Circle and skip to 12. <input type="checkbox"/> 2 The apartment is rented, with right to receive key money. Circle and continue to 11. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 The apartment is rented without right to receive key money. Circle and continue to 11. <input type="checkbox"/> 4 The apartment is neither owned by the family, nor rented: Specify: ____</p> <p>Circle and skip to 12.</p>
IL1983A_LANDLORD	IL1983A_LANDLORD	Type of landlord	<p>Housing [Questions 1-11] 11. From whom did you rent the apartment? For those living in a rented apartment.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 From a company, such as: Amidar, Amigur, Prazot, Halamish, Shishmona, Rasco, or a private building company. <input type="checkbox"/> 2 From a private landlord <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other: ____</p>
IL1983A_CAR	IL1983A_CAR	Car	<p>Housing [Questions 1-11] Automobile [Questions 12-13] 12. Do the family members who live in this apartment have the use of an automobile? (Private or commercial vehicle up to 1 ton load capacity) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No. Circle and skip to 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 One automobile <input type="checkbox"/> 3 More than one automobiles</p>
IL1983A_CAROWN	IL1983A_CAROWN	Car owner	<p>Housing [Questions 1-11] Automobile [Questions 12-13] 13. Who owns the automobile (automobiles) used by the family members who live in this apartment? [Question 13 was asked of families with members who live in this apartment and have a use of an automobile, per question 12]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owned by the family <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Owned by the employer or by the company <input type="checkbox"/> 3 One of the automobiles is owned by the family and another is owned by the employer or by the company. <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other: ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_INCHNW	IL1983A_INCHNW	Total income other than from work in April 1983 for household (grouped)	<p>Housing [Questions 1-11] 14. What was the income of family members in April 1983 from the following sources? Report income from each of the sources listed below. [All numbers are given in shekels] Round off the amount to the nearest shekel. If there is no income from a given source, write "0".</p> <p>A. Children's allowance from the National Insurance Institute: ____ B. Old age pension from the National Insurance Institute: ____ C. Income from pension from a place of work in Israel or from a pension fund (Kupat Tagmulim): ____ D. Income from pension or reparations from abroad: ____ E. Other income received in April, 1983, from sources other than work, which was not included above (Such as: other income from the National Insurance Institute, income from Government sources or public institutions, income of a soldier in regular army service, income from property): ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_INCHG	IL1983A_INCHG	Total gross income in April 1983 for household (grouped)	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] [Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17] Income from salaried employment, from membership in a cooperative or as a soldier in the professional army:</p> <p>27. What was your gross income (before deductions) from wages or salary, from all the work places in which you were employed in Israel, for each of the three months: April, March and February 1983. Copy your gross salary from your pay slip. Round off the amount to the nearest shekel. If you had no income in a given month, write "0". Indicate for each month whether the amount you reported is gross or net.</p> <p>Gross income also includes: Overtime pay, car allowance, refund of expenses, premiums, bonuses, 13th salary and back pay; Payment for army reserve duty, sick leave, and maternity allowance; Other additions to wages or salary.</p> <p>If gross income is not known, report net income. Net income includes the take-home pay, plus amounts deducted for sick-fund dues, deposits in saving schemes, repayment of loans, etc.</p> <p>A. April 1983 _ _ _ _ _</p> <p>Is the amount you reported gross or net?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gross <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Net</p> <p>B. March 1983 _ _ _ _ _</p> <p>Is the amount you reported gross or net?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gross <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Net</p> <p>C. February 1983 _ _ _ _ _</p> <p>Is the amount you reported gross or net?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gross <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Net</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_INCHN	IL1983A_INCHN	Total net income in April 1983 for household (grouped)	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] [Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17] Income from salaried employment, from membership in a cooperative or as a soldier in the professional army:</p> <p>27. What was your gross income (before deductions) from wages or salary, from all the work places in which you were employed in Israel, for each of the three months: April, March and February 1983. Copy your gross salary from your pay slip. Round off the amount to the nearest shekel. If you had no income in a given month, write "0". Indicate for each month whether the amount you reported is gross or net.</p> <p>Gross income also includes: Overtime pay, car allowance, refund of expenses, premiums, bonuses, 13th salary and back pay; Payment for army reserve duty, sick leave, and maternity allowance; Other additions to wages or salary.</p> <p>If gross income is not known, report net income. Net income includes the take-home pay, plus amounts deducted for sick-fund dues, deposits in saving schemes, repayment of loans, etc.</p> <p>A. April 1983 _ _ _ _ _ Is the amount you reported gross or net? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gross <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Net</p> <p>B. March 1983 _ _ _ _ _ Is the amount you reported gross or net? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gross <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Net</p> <p>C. February 1983 _ _ _ _ _ Is the amount you reported gross or net? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gross <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Net</p>
IL1983A_BEDOUIIN	IL1983A_BEDOUIIN	Bedouin household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_STRATA	IL1983A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 78

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 403474

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
MARRYR2	MARRYR2	Year of first marriage, categorized	
MARRNUM	MARRNUM	Number of marriages or unions	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	

ID	Name	Label	Question
YRIMM2	YRIMM2	Year of immigration, categorized	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
LANGIL1	LANGIL1	First language spoken, Israel	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL2	YRSCHOOL2	Years of schooling, intervalled	
EDUCIL	EDUCIL	Educational attainment, Israel	
LABORIL	LABORIL	Annual labor force, Israel	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSUSUAL2	HRSUSUAL2	Usual hours worked per week, categorized	
TRNWRK	TRNWRK	Means of transportation to work or school	
INCWAGE	INCWAGE	Wage and salary income	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_IL	MIG1_5_IL	District of residence 5 years ago, Israel; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_IL	MIG2_5_IL	Subdistrict of residence 5 years ago, Israel; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
IL1983A_PERNUM	IL1983A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
IL1983A_LONGFORM	IL1983A_LONGFORM	Extended questionnaire	

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_RELATE	IL1983A_RELATE	Relationship to head of the household	1. Relation to family head: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Family head <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wife/husband of family head <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son/daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law of family head or of his/her wife/husband <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Grandson/granddaughter of family head or of his/her wife/husband <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Parent of family head or of his/her wife/husband <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other relative of family head or of his/her wife/husband [specify:] ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 8 No relation
IL1983A_BIRYR	IL1983A_BIRYR	Year of birth (grouped)	3. Year of birth: _ _ _ _ 4. Month of birth: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 January through May <input type="checkbox"/> 2 June through December
IL1983A_AGEG	IL1983A_AGEG	Age (grouped)	3. Year of birth: _ _ _ _ 4. Month of birth: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 January through May <input type="checkbox"/> 2 June through December
IL1983A_SEX	IL1983A_SEX	Sex	5. Sex: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
IL1983A_MARST	IL1983A_MARST	Marital Status	6. Family Status: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Single
IL1983A_RELIG	IL1983A_RELIG	Religion	7. Are you: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Jewish <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Moslem <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Greek Orthodox <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Greek Catholic <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Latin (Catholic) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other Christian: ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Druze <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other: ____
IL1983A_BPL	IL1983A_BPL	Country of birth	8. Country of birth (according to present boundaries): <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Israel: Circle and skip to 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Abroad: Circle and write name of country: ____
IL1983A_BPLF	IL1983A_BPLF	Father's country of birth	10. Father's country of birth (according to present boundaries): For persons born in Israel. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Israel <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Abroad: Circle and write name of country: ____
IL1983A_ORIGCONT	IL1983A_ORIGCONT	Father's continent of origin	10. Father's country of birth (according to present boundaries): For persons born in Israel. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Israel <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Abroad: Circle and write name of country: ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_ORIGCOUN	IL1983A_ORIGCOUN	Father's country of origin	10. Father's country of birth (according to present boundaries): For persons born in Israel. [] 1 Israel [] 2 Abroad: Circle and write name of country: _____
IL1983A_IMMYR	IL1983A_IMMYR	Year of immigration - grouped	9. Year of immigration: 19__ For persons born abroad. [Respond and] Go to next person. [Skip question 10]
IL1983A_LOCALYR	IL1983A_LOCALYR	Year entered locality	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] 1. In what year did you begin living in this locality? [] 00 Has lived since birth in this locality. [] If not since birth, enter year moved into locality 19__
IL1983A_RES5	IL1983A_RES5	Place of residence 5 years ago	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] 2. What was your permanent address 5 years ago, i.e. in June 1978? [] 1 Same address as today [] 2 Abroad [] 3 Other address in Israel (in the same or in another locality): circle and write down address: ____ Locality ____ Street/Neighborhood ____ No. of house
IL1983A_REGION5	IL1983A_REGION5	Natural region 5 years ago	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] 2. What was your permanent address 5 years ago, i.e. in June 1978? [] 1 Same address as today [] 2 Abroad [] 3 Other address in Israel (in the same or in another locality): circle and write down address: ____ Locality ____ Street/Neighborhood ____ No. of house
IL1983A_LOCTY5	IL1983A_LOCTY5	Type of locality 5 years ago	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] 2. What was your permanent address 5 years ago, i.e. in June 1978? [] 1 Same address as today [] 2 Abroad [] 3 Other address in Israel (in the same or in another locality): circle and write down address: ____ Locality ____ Street/Neighborhood ____ No. of house

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_ORGAF5	IL1983A_ORGAF5	Organizational affiliation 5 years ago	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] 2. What was your permanent address 5 years ago, i.e. in June 1978? [] 1 Same address as today [] 2 Abroad [] 3 Other address in Israel (in the same or in another locality): circle and write down address: ___ Locality ___ Street/Neighborhood ___ No. of house
IL1983A_METRO5	IL1983A_METRO5	Metropolitan area 5 years ago	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] 2. What was your permanent address 5 years ago, i.e. in June 1978? [] 1 Same address as today [] 2 Abroad [] 3 Other address in Israel (in the same or in another locality): circle and write down address: ___ Locality ___ Street/Neighborhood ___ No. of house
IL1983A_MUNIC5	IL1983A_MUNIC5	Municipal status 5 years ago	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] 2. What was your permanent address 5 years ago, i.e. in June 1978? [] 1 Same address as today [] 2 Abroad [] 3 Other address in Israel (in the same or in another locality): circle and write down address: ___ Locality ___ Street/Neighborhood ___ No. of house
IL1983A_MARN	IL1983A_MARN	Number of times married	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] Marriage and births [Questions 3-7] 3. Did you ever marry? [] 1 No: Circle and skip to 8 [] 2 Yes, once: Circle and skip to 4 [] 3 Yes, more than once: Circle and skip to 5
IL1983A_MARYO	IL1983A_MARYO	Year of only marriage (grouped)	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] Marriage and births [Questions 3-7] 4. In what year did you get married? 19__ For those who married only once. Enter the year and skip to 7.
IL1983A_MARYL	IL1983A_MARYL	Year of last marriage (grouped)	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] Marriage and births [Questions 3-7] For those who married more than once: [Questions 5 and 6 asked only of persons married more than once.] 5. What was the year of your last marriage? 19__

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_MARYF	IL1983A_MARYF	Year of first marriage (grouped)	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] Marriage and births [Questions 3-7] For those who married more than once: [Questions 5 and 6 asked only of persons married more than once.] 6. What was the year of your first marriage? 19__
IL1983A_CHBORN	IL1983A_CHBORN	Number of children ever born	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] Marriage and births [Questions 3-7] 7. How many children have you had? For every woman who is married, divorced or widowed (all men and unmarried women, skip to 8) All children who were born alive should be included, even if they are no longer living. [] 00 Had no children [] Number of children born __
IL1983A_SCHOOL	IL1983A_SCHOOL	Schooling (past/present)	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] Education [Question 8-12] 8. Did you attend school in the past, or are you attending now? "School" also includes: evening school, Yeshiva, University, etc. "School" does not include: Kindergarten; a course which lasts less than a year; correspondence courses, language courses, etc. [] 1 Did not attend school at all: circle and skip to 13 [] 2 Attended school in the past and does not attend school now [] 3 Attend school now
IL1983A_SCHYR	IL1983A_SCHYR	Years of schooling (grouped)	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] Education [Question 8-12] [Questions 9-12 are asked only of persons age 15+ who ever attended school, per question 8] 9. How many years of schooling have you had? __ [Specify] number of years you studied. If you are studying now -- include current year. Do not include: a year of studies which you did not complete in the past or courses lasting less than a year.

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_SCHTY	IL1983A_SCHTY	Type of last school	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] Education [Question 8-12] [Questions 9-12 are asked only of persons age 15+ who ever attended school, per question 8] 10. What type of school did you last attend, or are you now attending? Circle and skip to 12 [all choices, except for choice 4]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Elementary school/Cheder/Kutab <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Junior high school (between elementary school and high school) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yehiva (not including Yeshiva (high school)) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Vocational or agricultural high school (including Yehiva, high school -- vocational trend in comprehensive school, industrial school or school for apprentices) -- Circle and go to 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Academic high school (including academic yeshiva, high school or studies in comprehensive high school) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Post-secondary teacher-training college and kindergarten teacher-training college <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other post-secondary school (for registered nurses, for practical engineers, for other technicians, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 University, Technion <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other school: ____</p>
IL1983A_SCHSUB	IL1983A_SCHSUB	Subject studied at agricultural/vocational school	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] Education [Question 8-12] [Questions 9-12 are asked only of persons age 15+ who ever attended school, per question 8] 11. What was your major field of study at the vocational or agricultural school which you attended, or which you now attend? [Question 11 is asked only of persons age 15+ who last attended vocational or agricultural high school, per question 10]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Electronics <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Metalworking, mechanics <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Motor mechanics <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Clerical, secretarial, book-keeping <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Sewing, fashion <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Hotel trades, home economics, nursing <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other: ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_DEGREE	IL1983A_DEGREE	Highest degree/certificate	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] Education [Question 8-12] [Questions 9-12 are asked only of persons age 15+ who ever attended school, per question 8] 12. What is the highest certificate (degree) you received in your studies? If you received both an academic degree and an academic certificate, circle the academic degree and not the certificate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Certificate of graduation from primary school or junior high school (between primary and high school) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Certificate of graduation from high school (other than matriculation) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Matriculation (or other certificate entitling the holder to continue to a university) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Non-academic certificate of graduation from a post-secondary school (such as: teaching certificate, practical engineering certificate, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 First academic degree (e.g. B.A.) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Higher academic degree (such as: M.A., Ph.D., MD) <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other certificate: ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Did not receive any certificate</p>
IL1983A_EDATTAN	IL1983A_EDATTAN	Last school and certificate	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] Education [Question 8-12] [Questions 9-12 are asked only of persons age 15+ who ever attended school, per question 8] 10. What type of school did you last attend, or are you now attending? Circle and skip to 12 [all choices, except for choice 4]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Elementary school/Cheder/Kutab <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Junior high school (between elementary school and high school) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yehiva (not including Yeshiva (high school)) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Vocational or agricultural high school (including Yehiva, high school -- vocational trend in comprehensive school, industrial school or school for apprentices) -- Circle and go to 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Academic high school (including academic yeshiva, high school or studies in comprehensive high school) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Post-secondary teacher-training college and kindergarten teacher-training college <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other post-secondary school (for registered nurses, for practical engineers, for other technicians, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 University, Technion <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other school: ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_EDATTANY	IL1983A_EDATTANY	Years of schooling and certificate	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] Education [Question 8-12] [Questions 9-12 are asked only of persons age 15+ who ever attended school, per question 8] 9. How many years of schooling have you had? __ [Specify] number of years you studied. If you are studying now -- include current year. Do not include: a year of studies which you did not complete in the past or courses lasting less than a year.
IL1983A_LANG1	IL1983A_LANG1	Primary or only language	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] Languages spoken [Question 13] 13. What language(s) do you speak daily? Do not report a language you know, if you do not speak it daily ___ Principal or sole language ___ Second language (if any)
IL1983A_LANG2	IL1983A_LANG2	Second language	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] Languages spoken [Question 13] 13. What language(s) do you speak daily? Do not report a language you know, if you do not speak it daily ___ Principal or sole language ___ Second language (if any)
IL1983A_HEBREW	IL1983A_HEBREW	Speaks Hebrew	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] Languages spoken [Question 13] 13. What language(s) do you speak daily? Do not report a language you know, if you do not speak it daily ___ Principal or sole language ___ Second language (if any)
IL1983A_ARABIC	IL1983A_ARABIC	Speaks Arabic	[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] Languages spoken [Question 13] 13. What language(s) do you speak daily? Do not report a language you know, if you do not speak it daily ___ Principal or sole language ___ Second language (if any)

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_EMPWK	IL1983A_EMPWK	Weeks of employment per year (grouped)	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] 17. How many weeks did you work in Israel in all your places of employment during the last 12 months (not including professional or compulsory army service)? A work week is a week during which you worked even one day, or during which you worked part-time. Include also those weeks during which you were absent with pay because of vacation, sick leave, maternity leave and army reserve duty.</p> <p>[] 00 Did not work at all in Israel during the previous 12 months: Circle and skip to 24 [] 52 Worked in Israel during all of the past 12 months [] If worked in Israel less than all of the past 12 months, report number of weeks worked in Israel __</p>
IL1983A_HRSWK	IL1983A_HRSWK	Hours of work per week (grouped)	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] [Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17] 18. During the weeks you worked in Israel in the past 12 months, how many hours per week did you generally work (in all places of work)? __ [Specify] number of hours worked per week</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_IND	IL1983A_IND	Industry	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] [Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17] 19. Place of work: If you worked last week -- describe your main work (where you worked most hours of the week)</p> <p>If you did not work last week but you did work during the past 12 months -- describe your last work.</p> <p>A. Name of work place (Establishment, business, institution or employer): ____</p> <p>Examples: "Kor-Oz" factory, "Ha-Shalom" Falafel Stand, seamstress working at home, Tel Aviv Municipality</p> <p>B. Address of work place:</p> <p>____ Locality ____ Street ____ House number (or nearby landmark)</p> <p>C. Describe the main activity of your work place (a description of the activity, products or services): ____</p> <p>Examples: Manufacture of electrical products, primary school, wholesale trade in building materials.</p> <p>D. Department or division (if any) in which you work: ____</p> <p>Examples: Refrigerator, division, family health clinic, water dept.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_OCC	IL1983A_OCC	Occupation	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] [Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17] 20. What was your main occupation at your place of work? A. Describe your work: ____</p> <p>Do not give a general description such as: laborer, clerk, doctor. Write: laborer in cosmetics production, personnel clerk, eye doctor, bus driver.</p> <p>B. Title (if any) of position: ____</p> <p>Examples: chief engineer, director of finance division, shift foreman, deputy manager.</p>
IL1983A_CLASSWK	IL1983A_CLASSWK	Status at work	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] [Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17] 21. What is your employment status at this work place? [] 1 Salaried or wage-earning employee [] 2 Self-employed, employing no workers [] 3 Self-employed, employing 1-2 workers [] 4 Self-employed, employing 3 or more workers [] 5 Member of cooperative [] 6 Member of Kibbutz (not a wage worker or salaried employee) [] 7 Family member working without pay in family business or farm</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_TRANSWK	IL1983A_TRANSWK	Main type of transportation to work	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] [Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17] 22. How did you get to your place of work most days last week (or during last week in which you worked)? [] 0 Worked at home: Circle and skip to 24 [] 1 Walked, rode bicycle [] 2 Bus -- without transferring [] 3 Bus -- transferring at least once [] 4 Sherut taxi [] 5 Transportation organized by place of work [] 6 Private or commercial car up to 1 ton -- as driver [] 7 Private or commercial car up to 1 ton -- as passenger [] 8 Motorcycle, motor scooter, motorbike, moped [] 9 Other vehicle ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_EMPPL	IL1983A_EMPPL	Place of employment	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] [Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17] 19. Place of work: If you worked last week -- describe your main work (where you worked most hours of the week)</p> <p>If you did not work last week but you did work during the past 12 months -- describe your last work.</p> <p>A. Name of work place (Establishment, business, institution or employer): ____</p> <p>Examples: "Kor-Oz" factory, "Ha-Shalom" Falafel Stand, seamstress working at home, Tel Aviv Municipality</p> <p>B. Address of work place:</p> <p>____ Locality ____ Street ____ House number (or nearby landmark)</p> <p>C. Describe the main activity of your work place (a description of the activity, products or services): ____</p> <p>Examples: Manufacture of electrical products, primary school, wholesale trade in building materials.</p> <p>D. Department or division (if any) in which you work: ____</p> <p>Examples: Refrigerator, division, family health clinic, water dept.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_WKTIME	IL1983A_WKTIME	Time of departure for work	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] [Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17] 23. What time did you usually leave home to get to your place of work last week (or during the last week you worked)? [Question 23 was asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17, and did the work outside of their home, per question 22]</p> <p>Report hour and minutes: ____</p> <p>Circle:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 AM <input type="checkbox"/> 2 PM</p>
IL1983A_LABFORC	IL1983A_LABFORC	Annual labor force	

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_INCG	IL1983A_INCG	Gross monthly wage income (grouped)	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] [Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17] Income from salaried employment, from membership in a cooperative or as a soldier in the professional army:</p> <p>27. What was your gross income (before deductions) from wages or salary, from all the work places in which you were employed in Israel, for each of the three months: April, March and February 1983. Copy your gross salary from your pay slip. Round off the amount to the nearest shekel. If you had no income in a given month, write "0". Indicate for each month whether the amount you reported is gross or net.</p> <p>Gross income also includes: Overtime pay, car allowance, refund of expenses, premiums, bonuses, 13th salary and back pay; Payment for army reserve duty, sick leave, and maternity allowance; Other additions to wages or salary.</p> <p>If gross income is not known, report net income. Net income includes the take-home pay, plus amounts deducted for sick-fund dues, deposits in saving schemes, repayment of loans, etc.</p> <p>A. April 1983 _ _ _ _ _ Is the amount you reported gross or net? [] 1 Gross [] 2 Net</p> <p>B. March 1983 _ _ _ _ _ Is the amount you reported gross or net? [] 1 Gross [] 2 Net</p> <p>C. February 1983 _ _ _ _ _ Is the amount you reported gross or net? [] 1 Gross [] 2 Net</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_INCN	IL1983A_INCN	Net monthly wage income (grouped)	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] [Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17] Income from salaried employment, from membership in a cooperative or as a soldier in the professional army:</p> <p>27. What was your gross income (before deductions) from wages or salary, from all the work places in which you were employed in Israel, for each of the three months: April, March and February 1983. Copy your gross salary from your pay slip. Round off the amount to the nearest shekel. If you had no income in a given month, write "0". Indicate for each month whether the amount you reported is gross or net.</p> <p>Gross income also includes: Overtime pay, car allowance, refund of expenses, premiums, bonuses, 13th salary and back pay; Payment for army reserve duty, sick leave, and maternity allowance; Other additions to wages or salary.</p> <p>If gross income is not known, report net income. Net income includes the take-home pay, plus amounts deducted for sick-fund dues, deposits in saving schemes, repayment of loans, etc.</p> <p>A. April 1983 _ _ _ _ _</p> <p>Is the amount you reported gross or net?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gross <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Net</p> <p>B. March 1983 _ _ _ _ _</p> <p>Is the amount you reported gross or net?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gross <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Net</p> <p>C. February 1983 _ _ _ _ _</p> <p>Is the amount you reported gross or net?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gross <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Net</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_DISTW	IL1983A_DISTW	District/sub-district of employment place	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] [Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17] 19. Place of work: If you worked last week -- describe your main work (where you worked most hours of the week)</p> <p>If you did not work last week but you did work during the past 12 months -- describe your last work.</p> <p>A. Name of work place (Establishment, business, institution or employer): ____</p> <p>Examples: "Kor-Oz" factory, "Ha-Shalom" Falafel Stand, seamstress working at home, Tel Aviv Municipality</p> <p>B. Address of work place:</p> <p>____ Locality ____ Street ____ House number (or nearby landmark)</p> <p>C. Describe the main activity of your work place (a description of the activity, products or services): ____</p> <p>Examples: Manufacture of electrical products, primary school, wholesale trade in building materials.</p> <p>D. Department or division (if any) in which you work: ____</p> <p>Examples: Refrigerator, division, family health clinic, water dept.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_REGIONW	IL1983A_REGIONW	Natural region of employment place	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] [Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17] 19. Place of work: If you worked last week -- describe your main work (where you worked most hours of the week)</p> <p>If you did not work last week but you did work during the past 12 months -- describe your last work.</p> <p>A. Name of work place (Establishment, business, institution or employer): ____</p> <p>Examples: "Kor-Oz" factory, "Ha-Shalom" Falafel Stand, seamstress working at home, Tel Aviv Municipality</p> <p>B. Address of work place:</p> <p>____ Locality ____ Street ____ House number (or nearby landmark)</p> <p>C. Describe the main activity of your work place (a description of the activity, products or services): ____</p> <p>Examples: Manufacture of electrical products, primary school, wholesale trade in building materials.</p> <p>D. Department or division (if any) in which you work: ____</p> <p>Examples: Refrigerator, division, family health clinic, water dept.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_LOCTYW	IL1983A_LOCTYW	Type of locality of employment place	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] [Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17] 19. Place of work: If you worked last week -- describe your main work (where you worked most hours of the week)</p> <p>If you did not work last week but you did work during the past 12 months -- describe your last work.</p> <p>A. Name of work place (Establishment, business, institution or employer): ____</p> <p>Examples: "Kor-Oz" factory, "Ha-Shalom" Falafel Stand, seamstress working at home, Tel Aviv Municipality</p> <p>B. Address of work place:</p> <p>____ Locality ____ Street ____ House number (or nearby landmark)</p> <p>C. Describe the main activity of your work place (a description of the activity, products or services): ____</p> <p>Examples: Manufacture of electrical products, primary school, wholesale trade in building materials.</p> <p>D. Department or division (if any) in which you work: ____</p> <p>Examples: Refrigerator, division, family health clinic, water dept.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_ORGAFW	IL1983A_ORGAFW	Organizational affiliation of employment place	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] [Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17] 19. Place of work: If you worked last week -- describe your main work (where you worked most hours of the week)</p> <p>If you did not work last week but you did work during the past 12 months -- describe your last work.</p> <p>A. Name of work place (Establishment, business, institution or employer): ____</p> <p>Examples: "Kor-Oz" factory, "Ha-Shalom" Falafel Stand, seamstress working at home, Tel Aviv Municipality</p> <p>B. Address of work place:</p> <p>____ Locality ____ Street ____ House number (or nearby landmark)</p> <p>C. Describe the main activity of your work place (a description of the activity, products or services): ____</p> <p>Examples: Manufacture of electrical products, primary school, wholesale trade in building materials.</p> <p>D. Department or division (if any) in which you work: ____</p> <p>Examples: Refrigerator, division, family health clinic, water dept.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_METROW	IL1983A_METROW	Metropolitan area of employment place	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] [Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17] 19. Place of work: If you worked last week -- describe your main work (where you worked most hours of the week)</p> <p>If you did not work last week but you did work during the past 12 months -- describe your last work.</p> <p>A. Name of work place (Establishment, business, institution or employer): ____</p> <p>Examples: "Kor-Oz" factory, "Ha-Shalom" Falafel Stand, seamstress working at home, Tel Aviv Municipality</p> <p>B. Address of work place:</p> <p>____ Locality ____ Street ____ House number (or nearby landmark)</p> <p>C. Describe the main activity of your work place (a description of the activity, products or services): ____</p> <p>Examples: Manufacture of electrical products, primary school, wholesale trade in building materials.</p> <p>D. Department or division (if any) in which you work: ____</p> <p>Examples: Refrigerator, division, family health clinic, water dept.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_EMPPL5	IL1983A_EMPPL5	Place of employment 5 years ago	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] Work five years ago [Questions 24-26] 24. Did you work in Israel or abroad 5 years ago, i.e. in June 1978? [] 1 Was in obligatory army service or in professional army: Circle and skip to 27 [] 2 Worked in Israel at the same place of work where works today: Circle and skip to 26 [] 3 Worked in Israel at another place of work: Circle and skip to 25 [] 4 Worked in Israel 5 years ago but does not work today: Circle and go to 25 [] 5 Worked abroad: Circle and skip to 26 [] 6 Did not work: circle and skip to 27</p>
IL1983A_IND5	IL1983A_IND5	Economic branch 5 years ago	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] Work five years ago [Questions 24-26] 25. Where did you work 5 years ago? [Question 25 was asked of persons age 15+ who worked in Israel at another place of work then the current one or worked in Israel 5 years ago but does not currently work, per question 24]</p> <p>A. Name of work place (enterprise, establishment, institution or employer): ____</p> <p>Examples: "Bigdi" factory, Dr. Tal's dental clinic, "Hadar" Hotel</p> <p>B. Describe the main activity of your work place: ____</p> <p>Examples: manufacture of women's clothes, sale of groceries, dental care</p> <p>C. Department or division (if any) in which you worked: ____</p> <p>Examples: weaving division, customs department, welfare bureau</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1983A_OCC5	IL1983A_OCC5	Occupation 5 years ago	<p>[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] [Work] [Questions 14-23] [Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14] Work five years ago [Questions 24-26] 26. What was your main occupation at your place of work 5 years ago? ____ [Question 26 was asked of persons age 15+ who worked 5 years ago anywhere except being in obligatory army service or in professional army, per question 24]</p> <p>Do not give a general description, such as: doctor, worker, clerk, driver.</p> <p>Examples: Eye doctor, worker in cheese production, bus driver</p>

total: 107

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2

variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe

42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas
07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal
10	Wood
11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung
14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel
16	Other
17	Multiple sources
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_IL: Israel, District 1983 - 1995 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
376001	Jerusalem
376002	Northern
376003	Haifa
376004	Central
376005	Tel-Aviv
376006	Southern
376071	Golan
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas
376073	No Man's Land-Israel/West Bank
376098	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_IL identifies the household's district within Israel in all sample years. Districts are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_IL is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IL can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Israel can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_IL1983: Israel, District 1983 [Level 1; GIS]

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

001	Jerusalem
002	Northern (including Golan)
003	Haifa
004	Central
005	Tel-Aviv
006	Southern
007	Judea, Samaria, and Gaza regions
099	No Man's Land-Israel/West Bank

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_IL1983 identifies the household's district within Israel in 1983. Districts are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IL1983 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Israel can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_IL: Israel, Subdistrict 1983 - 1995 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
376001001	Jerusalem
376002001	Zefat
376002002	Kinneret
376002003	Yizreel (Afula)
376002004	Akko
376003001	Haifa

376003002	Hadera
376004001	Sharon
376004002	Petach-Tikva
376004003	Ramla
376004004	Rehovot
376004099	District Central, subdistrict unknown
376005001	Tel-Aviv, Hulon, Ramat-Gan
376006001	Ashkelon
376006002	Beer Sheva
376071071	Golan
376072072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas
376073073	No Man's Land-Israel/West Bank
376098098	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEOG2_IL identifies the household's subdistrict within Israel in all sample years. Subdistricts are the second level administrative units of the country, after districts. GEOG2_IL is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEOG2_IL can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Israel can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_IL1983: Israel, Subdistrict 1983 [Level 2; GIS]

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

001001	Jerusalem - Jerusalem
002001	Northern - Zefat
002002	Northern - Kinneret
002003	Northern - Yizre'el (Afula)
002004	Northern - Akko
002009	Northern - Golan
003001	Haifa - Haifa
003002	Haifa - Hadera
004001	Central - Sharon
004002	Central - Petach-Tikva
004003	Central - Ramla
004004	Central - Rehovot
005001	Tel-Aviv - Tel-Aviv
006001	Southern - Ashkelon
006002	Southern - Be'erSheva
007006	Judea, Samaria and Gaza regions
099099	No Man's Land-Israel/West Bank

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_IL1983 identifies the household's subdistricts within Israel in 1983. Subdistricts are the second level administrative units of the country, after districts. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_IL1983 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Israel can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

INCHH: Household income, Israel

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000000	No income
000300	100-499 new sheqel, 1995
000750	500-999 new sheqel, 1995
001250	1000-1499 new sheqel, 1995
001375	2-2749 lira, 1972
001750	1500-1999 new sheqel, 1995
002250	2000-2499 new sheqel, 1995
002450	100-4801 sheqel, 1983
002750	2500-2999 new sheqel, 1995
003500	3000-3999 new sheqel, 1995
004005	2750-5259 lira, 1972
004500	4000-4999 new sheqel, 1995
005500	5000-5999 new sheqel, 1995
005750	4801-6701 sheqel, 1983
006230	5260-7199 lira, 1972
006500	6000-6999 new sheqel, 1995
007500	7000-7999 new sheqel, 1995
007796	6701-8891 sheqel, 1983
008200	7200-9199 lira, 1972
008500	8000-8999 new sheqel, 1995
009500	9000-9999 new sheqel, 1995
010120	9200-11039 lira, 1972
010194	8891-11497 sheqel, 1983
010423	1 - 20,844 new sheqel, 2008
010500	10000-10999 new sheqel, 1995
011500	11000-11999 new sheqel, 1995
012120	11040-13199 lira, 1972
013000	12000-13999 new sheqel, 1995
013035	11497-14573 sheqel, 1983
014637	13200-16073 lira, 1972
015000	14000-15999 new sheqel, 1995
016198	14573-17822 sheqel, 1983
018037	16074-19999 lira, 1972
019000	18000-19999 new sheqel, 1995
019330	17822-20838 sheqel, 1983

022400	20838-23959 sheqel, 1983
022500	20000-24999 new sheqel, 1995
023120	20000-26239 lira, 1972
024685	20,845 - 28,524 new sheqel, 2008
025000	25000+ new sheqel, 1995
025743	23959-27526 sheqel, 1983
026240	26240+ lira, 1972
029324	27526-31121 sheqel, 1983
033101	31121-35081 sheqel, 1983
033208	28,525 - 37,890 new sheqel, 2008
037303	35081-39525 sheqel, 1983
041857	39525-44188 sheqel, 1983
042041	37,891 - 46,191 new sheqel, 2008
046805	44188-49422 sheqel, 1983
051099	56006
052495	49422-55567 sheqel, 1983
059211	55567-62855 sheqel, 1983
061281	56,007 - 66,554 new sheqel, 2008
067515	62855-72174 sheqel, 1983
072198	66,555 - 77,840 new sheqel, 2008
078613	72174-85051 sheqel, 1983
083863	77,841 - 89,884 new sheqel, 2008
095635	85051-106219 sheqel, 1983
096406	89,885 - 102,926 new sheqel, 2008
106219	106219+ sheqel, 1983
109927	102,927 - 116,927 new sheqel, 2008
124762	116,928 - 132,596 new sheqel, 2008
141332	132,597 - 150,066 new sheqel, 2008
159947	150,067 - 169,826 new sheqel, 2008
181410	169,827 - 192,993 new sheqel, 2008
206775	192,994 - 220,556 new sheqel, 2008
238047	220,557 - 255,536 new sheqel, 2008
278382	255,537 - 301,227 new sheqel, 2008
334455	301,228 - 367,681 new sheqel, 2008
427430	367,682 - 487,178 new sheqel, 2008
487179	487,179 + new sheqel, 2008
999997	No income or unknown
999998	Unknown
999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

INCHH reports the total gross income of a household in Israel. The data are coded to the mid-points of the intervals, but the labels provide the explicit income range represented by each code.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

METROIL: Israel, Metropolitan area

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Tel-Aviv - core
21	Tel-Aviv - inner ring - Northern sector
22	Tel-Aviv - inner ring - Eastern sector
23	Tel-Aviv - inner ring - Southern sector
31	Tel-Aviv - middle ring - Northern sector
32	Tel-Aviv - middle ring - Eastern sector
33	Tel-Aviv - middle ring - Southern sector
41	Tel-Aviv - outer ring - Northern sector
42	Tel-Aviv - outer ring - Eastern sector
43	Tel-Aviv - outer ring - Southern sector
50	Haifa - core
60	Haifa - inner ring
61	Haifa - inner ring - Northern sector
62	Haifa - inner ring - Eastern sector
63	Haifa - inner ring - Southern sector
70	Haifa - outer ring
71	Haifa - outer ring - Northern sector
72	Haifa - outer ring - Eastern sector

73	Haifa - outer ring - Southern sector
99	Not in metropolitan area

description

DEFINITION

METROIL identifies the metropolitan area within Israel in which the household was enumerated. METROIL is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Israel can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant

223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9

010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48

049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87

088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126

127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165

166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BUILTYR: Year structure was built

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906

1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945

1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984

1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEAT: Central heating

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HOTWATER: Hot water heater**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TV: Television set**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified

21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

IL1983A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number of the household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

IL1983A_LOCTY: Type of locality

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Jerusalem
12	Tel Aviv
13	Haifa
14	Urban localities with 100000-199999 residents, Jews
15	Urban localities with 50000 - 99999 residents, Jews
16	Urban localities with 20000- 49999 residents, Jews
17	Urban localities with 10000- 19999 residents, Jews
18	Urban localities with 2000- 9999 residents, Jews
26	Urban localities with 20000- 49999 residents, non Jews
27	Urban localities with 10000- 19999 residents, non Jews
28	Urban localities with 2000- 9999 residents, non Jews
31	Moshavim
32	Collective moshavim
33	Kibbutzim
34	Institutional locality, Jews
35	Other rural localities, Jews
36	Other rural localities, Jews: communal
37	Other rural localities, Jews: rural centers
44	Institutional localities, non Jews
45	Other rural localities, non Jews
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of locality in which the household is located.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Households living in localities [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_METRO: Metropolitan area**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Tel Aviv, core
22	Tel Aviv, inner ring, Eastern sector
23	Tel Aviv, inner ring, Southern sector
31	Tel Aviv, middle ring, Northern sector
32	Tel Aviv, middle ring, Eastern sector
33	Tel Aviv, middle ring, Southern sector
41	Tel Aviv, outer ring, Northern sector
42	Tel Aviv, outer ring, Eastern sector
43	Tel Aviv, outer ring, Southern sector
50	Haifa, core
60	Haifa, inner ring
70	Haifa, outer ring
99	Non-metropolitan area

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the metropolitan area in which the household was located.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_ORGAF: Organizational affiliation**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	Hamoshavim movement
02	Mizrachi worker
03	Religious kibbutz
04	Hakibbutz haarzi
05	United kibbutz movement (Takam)
06	Zionist worker
07	Farmers association
08	Agudat Israel workers
09	Herut
10	Agricultural union
11	Amana
12	National worker
21	Agricultural schools
22	Other educational institutions
27	Institutions for the elderly
28	Medical institutions
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the organizational affiliation of the household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Households in organizational localities [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers

3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_BATH: Bath or shower

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing

 [Questions 1-11]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IL83A045">6. Does this apartment have a bath or a shower?
<div class="i1">[] 1 It has a bath (with or without shower).
[] 2 It only has a shower.
[] 3 It has neither a bath nor a shower. Circle and skip to 8.</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bath with/without shower
2	Shower only
3	No bath/shower
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A045">7. Question 6 -- explanations: Bath and/or shower

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 6.]

A. If the bath and/or shower are located outside the apartment -- mark the apartment has a bath and/or shower.

B. Mark the apartment has a bath and/or shower even when the bath/shower is shared by several apartments.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a bath, shower, or both.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_CONYR: Year construction completed

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing

 [Questions 1-11]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A042">3. When was this apartment build? (not including additions, enclosing terraces, etc.)
<div class="i1">[] 1 1981-1985
[] 2 1975-1980
[] 3 1966-1974
[] 4 1955-1965
[] 5 1948-1954
[] 6 1947 or earlier</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1981-1983
2	1975-1980
3	1966-1974
4	1955-1965
5	1948-1954
6	Before 1948
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A042">4. Question 3 -- explanations: Year apartment's construction ended

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 3.]

In each answer to this question, a range of years is mentioned. The person should match the completion year of the apartment's construction to the fitting range of years.
For example: if the apartment's construction was completed in 1970, circle number "3".

[p. 46]

Notice!
In the answer refer to the completion of the whole apartment. If renovation has been carried out in the apartment in a certain year and new rooms have been built -- do not refer to the renovation year as the construction completion year.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year in which the construction of the dwelling was completed.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_DWYRARR: Year entered dwelling (grouped)

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing

 [Questions 1-11]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A041">2. In what year did the head of the family move into this apartment?
<div class="i1">[] 00. Lived since birth in this apartment
[] If he did not live since birth in this apartment, report the year he moved into apartment: 19_ _</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Head of household born in dwelling
01	Before 1924
02	1924-28
03	1929-33
04	1934-38
05	1939-43

06	1944-48
07	1949-53
08	1954-58
09	1959-63
10	1964-68
11	1969-73
12	1974-78
13	1979-83
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3. Question 2 -- explanations: Year of family head's entrance into apartment
 [Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 2.]
 A. If the family head lives in the apartment since birth, circle "00".
 B. If the family head does not live in the apartment since birth, write the last two digits of the year in which entered the apartment.
 For example: If the family's head started living in the apartment in 1973, write in the square: year of entrance to apartment 19 [7] [3].
 C. If a person left the apartment for a period of less than 10 years and returned to it, write the year in which first started living in the apartment.
 If a person left the apartment for a period of 10 years or more and returned to it, write the year in which returned to the apartment.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the year in which the household entered the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_FUELH: Main type of fuel used for heating

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**LITERAL QUESTION**

Housing
 [Questions 1-11]

5. What is the main fuel used to heat the apartment in winter?
 1 Electricity
 2 Kerosene/paraffin
 3 Solar oil
 4 Gas
 5 Other: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Kerosene
3	Solar oil
4	Gas
5	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6. Question 5 -- explanations: Main type of fuel used for heating the apartment in winter.
 A. Mark one answer only.
 B. If there is more than one type of fuel used for heating and the family finds it difficult to determine the main type of fuel - mark the type of fuel used more hours in a day.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of fuel used for heating in the household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households with heating [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_HEAT: Main heating system

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing
 [Questions 1-11]

4. How is the apartment heated in winter?
 1 Central or apartment heating (with fixed system of pipes and radiators)
 2 Immobile stove using kerosene, solar oil or gas (installation with chimney and without radiator)
 3 Reverse cycle, air conditioner
 4 Electric storage heater
 5 Movable stove or radiator (kerosene, gas or electricity)
 6 Other arrangement for heating apartment: ____
 7 No arrangement for heating apartment: circle and skip to

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central heating
2	Immobile heater (kerosene, solar oil or gas)
3	Air conditioner with heating element
4	Electric storage heater
5	Mobile heater or radiator (gas, kerosene, or electricity)
6	Other
7	No heating arrangement
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

5. Question 4 -- explanations: Main arrangement for heating in winter
 [Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 4.]
 A. Specify only the main arrangement for heating the apartment in winter.
 B. If there is more than one means of heating and the family finds it difficult to determine the main arrangement, mark the arrangement usually used more hours in a day.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main heating system for the household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_HHTY1: Type of household

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Regular household
2	Kibbutz
3	Mossad (institution)
4	Regular household located in a Kibbutz

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_HHTY2: Typology of household

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Head of household male, couple, no children
11	Head of household male, couple, single children aged 0-17
12	Head of household male, couple, single children aged 18+
13	Head of household male, couple, with non single children
21	Head of household male, no spouse, single children aged 0-17
22	Head of household male, no spouse, single children aged 18 +
23	Head of household male, no spouse, with non single children
30	Head of household male, no spouse, no children

40	Head of household female, couple, no children
41	Head of household female, couple, single children aged 0-17
42	Head of household female, couple, single children aged 18+
43	Head of household female, couple, with non single children
51	Head of household female, no spouse, single children aged 0-17
52	Head of household female, no spouse, single children aged 18+
53	Head of household female, no spouse, with non single children
60	Head of household female, no spouse, no children
71	Male alone
72	Head of household male, no family unit, 2+ persons
81	Female alone
82	Head of household female, no family unit, 2+ persons
99	Mossad (Institution)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the typology of the household in terms of the gender of the head and number of children.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_PERNO: Number of persons in household

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 1 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing

 [Questions 1-11]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A040">1. In how many rooms does your family live? ____
<div class="i1">[Specify] number of rooms.
Report half-rooms also (e.g. 2.5 rooms).
Do not include: kitchen, bathrooms or rooms which are used only for business purposes.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	1.0
15	1.5
20	2.0
25	2.5
30	3.0
35	3.5
40	4.0
45	4.5
50	5.0
55	5.5
60	6.0
65	6.5
70	7.0
75	7.5
80	8.0
85	8.5
90	9.0
95	9.5
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A040">2. Question 1 -- explanations: Number of rooms the family lives in

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 1.]
<div class="i1">A. Include in the answer all rooms and half-rooms used by the family for living: a room used for living as well as for business will be considered as a living room.
For example: The room of a seamstress, used also for living after work hours, will be considered as one of the living rooms.
If a family considers a hall/dining room as a room/half room -- include it in the total number of rooms.

B. Do not include in the total number of rooms: kitchen, bathroom and room used for business purposes only.

C. In an apartment in which two or more households are living:
Include only the rooms used by the household for which the questionnaire is filled
If two households living in the same apartment share some of the rooms -- add half a room to each household for each shared room.
For example:</div>
<div class="i2">Two students living in a 3-room apartment. Each student lives in a room of her own and the guest room is used by both of them (the students prepare their meals separately and therefore are considered two different households). In this case, write each student lives in a 1.5-room apartment (the room in which living and half the shared room).</div>

[p. 45]

<div class="i2">Three households live in three separate rooms in a 4-room apartment. The dining room is shared by all three households. In this case, write 1.5 rooms for each household -- the room in which living and half the shared room (notice, do not write 1/3 room for each household).

Notice!
If the family finds it difficult to determine what a room is and what half a room is, decide according to the following: an area of 2x3 sq. meters will be considered a room. A smaller area will be considered half a room.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_WAGEN: Number of wage-earners in household

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of wage-earners in the household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_DISHWASH: Dishwasher**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing

 [Questions 1-11]</p>

<p><sva v="IL83A048 IL83A049 IL83A050 IL83A051 IL83A052 IL83A053 IL83A054">9. Does this apartment have the following items? Circle for each item:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A051"><div class="i1">Dishwasher:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A053 IL83A054 IL83A052 IL83A051 IL83A050 IL83A049 IL83A048">10. Question 9 -- explanations: Home equipment

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 9.]
In this question, the family is asked about the home equipment found in the apartment. An answer should be marked regarding each item. If a certain item is not found in the apartment, circle number "2".

Notice!
Specify the existence of every item, even when not belonging to the person living in the apartment.
For example: A person renting an apartment in which there are an oven and TV belonging to the landlord -- will mark the existence of the oven and TV even though not belonging to him/her.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a dishwasher.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_HOTWAT: Main hot water source for bath**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing

 [Questions 1-11]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A046">7. How is the water for the bath or shower heated?
<div class="i1">[Question 7 was asked in case of an apartment that has a bath or a shower, per question 6]

[] 1 Solar water heater
[] 2 Electric boiler (without solar heater)
[] 3 Central or apartment heating
[] 4 Gas
[] 5 Kerosene/paraffin
[] 6 By means of another arrangement for heating the apartment [specify:] ___
[] 7 No arrangement for heating water</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Solar water heater
2	Electric boiler (no solar heater)
3	Central heating
4	Gas
5	Kerosene
6	Other
7	No arrangement for heating water
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A046">8. Question 7 -- explanations: Main device for heating water in bath or shower

Device for water-heating -- is a fixed device, connected to the water pipe, and which heats the water for the shower/bath (not a pot/water tank heated on the stove).
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 7.]

A. If several methods of water-heating are used throughout the year, mark the arrangement used most months.
For example: If water-heating is done via central heating in Dec.- Feb. and by an electric boiler the rest of the year -- mark answer 2.

B. If several methods of heating are used during the day, mark the arrangement used more hours.

Notice!
If the apartment has a solar water heater in which the water can also be heated using electricity -- mark solar water heater as the main water-heating arrangement.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main hot water source for the bath.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households with bath or shower [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_MIXER: Electric mixer

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing

 [Questions 1-11]</p>

<p><sva r v="IL83A048 IL83A049 IL83A050 IL83A051 IL83A052 IL83A053 IL83A054">9. Does this apartment have the following items? Circle for each item:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL83A050"><div class="i1">Electric mixer:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IL83A053 IL83A054 IL83A052 IL83A051 IL83A050 IL83A049 IL83A048">10. Question 9 -- explanations: Home equipment

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 9.]
In this question, the family is asked about the home equipment found in the apartment. An answer should be marked regarding each item. If a certain item is not found in the apartment, circle number "2".

Notice!
Specify the existence of every item, even when not belonging to the person living in the apartment.
For example: A person renting an apartment in which there are an oven and TV belonging to the landlord -- will mark the existence of the oven and TV even though not belonging to him/her.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns an electric mixer.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_OVEN: Baking oven

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing

 [Questions 1-11]</p>

<p><sva r v="IL83A048 IL83A049 IL83A050 IL83A051 IL83A052 IL83A053 IL83A054">9. Does this apartment have the following items? Circle for each item:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL83A049"><div class="i1">Baking oven (electric and/or gas):</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IL83A053 IL83A054 IL83A052 IL83A051 IL83A050 IL83A049 IL83A048">10. Question 9 -- explanations: Home equipment

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 9.]
In this question, the family is asked about the home equipment found in the apartment. An answer should be marked regarding each item. If a certain item is not found in the apartment, circle number "2".

Notice!
Specify the existence of every item, even when not belonging to the person living in the apartment.
For example: A person renting an apartment in which there are an oven and TV belonging to the landlord -- will mark the existence of the oven and TV even though not belonging to him/her.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a baking oven.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_PHONE: Telephone

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing

 [Questions 1-11]</p>

<p><sva r v="IL83A048 IL83A049 IL83A050 IL83A051 IL83A052 IL83A053 IL83A054">9. Does this apartment have the following items? Circle for each item:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL83A048"><div class="i1">Telephone:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IL83A053 IL83A054 IL83A052 IL83A051 IL83A050 IL83A049 IL83A048">10. Question 9 -- explanations: Home equipment

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 9.]
In this question, the family is asked about the home equipment found in the apartment. An answer should be marked regarding each item. If a certain item is not found in the apartment, circle number "2".

Notice!
Specify the existence of every item, even when not belonging to the person living in the apartment.
For example: A person renting an apartment in which there are an oven and TV belonging to the landlord -- will mark the existence of the oven and TV even though not belonging to him/her.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a telephone.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_TENURE: Ownership of dwelling

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing

 [Questions 1-11]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A055">10. Do you own this apartment, or do you rent it?
<div class="i1">[] 1 The apartment is owned by the family. Circle and skip to 12.
[] 2 The apartment is rented, with right to receive key money. Circle and continue to 11.
[] 3 The apartment is rented without right to receive key money. Circle and continue to 11.
[] 4 The apartment is neither owned by the family, nor rented: Specify: ____</div>
<div class="i2">Circle and skip to 12.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Family owned
2	Rented with right to receive key-money
3	Rented - without right to receive key-money
4	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A055">11. Question 10 -- explanations: Apartment ownership or rent

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 10.]

A. In answer 2 -- "rented with right to receive key money" the meaning is that the family pays rent for living in the apartment and is entitled for some payment, depending on the apartment's worth, when it wishes to leave.

B. When the apartment is not owned by the family and not rented by it - circle number 4 and specify the owner of the apartment.
For example: when the apartment belongs to a factory in which the family's head works, and he/she is not paying rent.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the dwelling in which the household lives.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_TOILET: Toilet

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing

 [Questions 1-11]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IL83A047">8. Are there one or more bathrooms in this apartment?
<div class="i1">[] 1 One bathroom
[] 2 More than one bathroom
[] 3 No bathroom</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	One toilet
2	More than one toilet
3	No toilet
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="IL83A047">9. Question 8 -- explanations: Bathroom

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 8.]
If the bathroom is located outside the apartment -- mark the apartment has a bathroom.
Mark the apartment has a bathroom even when it is shared by several apartments.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a toilet.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_TV: Black and white television**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing

 [Questions 1-11]</p>

<p><sva r v="IL83A048 IL83A049 IL83A050 IL83A051 IL83A052 IL83A053 IL83A054">9. Does this apartment have the following items? Circle for each item:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL83A053"><div class="i1">Black and white television set:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IL83A053 IL83A054 IL83A052 IL83A051 IL83A050 IL83A049 IL83A048">10. Question 9 -- explanations: Home equipment

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 9.]
In this question, the family is asked about the home equipment found in the apartment. An answer should be marked regarding each item. If a certain item is not found in the apartment, circle number "2".

Notice!
Specify the existence of every item, even when not belonging to the person living in the apartment.
For example: A person renting an apartment in which there are an oven and TV belonging to the landlord -- will mark the existence of the oven and TV even though not belonging to him/her.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a black and white television.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_TVC: Color television set**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing

 [Questions 1-11]</p>

<p><sva r v="IL83A048 IL83A049 IL83A050 IL83A051 IL83A052 IL83A053 IL83A054">9. Does this apartment have the following items? Circle for each item:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL83A054"><div class="i1">Color television set:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IL83A053 IL83A054 IL83A052 IL83A051 IL83A050 IL83A049 IL83A048">10. Question 9 -- explanations: Home equipment

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 9.]
In this question, the family is asked about the home equipment found in the apartment. An answer should be marked regarding each item. If a certain item is not found in the apartment, circle number "2".

Notice!
Specify the existence of every item, even when not belonging to the person living in the apartment.
For example: A person renting an apartment in which there are an oven and TV belonging to the landlord -- will mark the existence of the oven and TV even though not belonging to him/her.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the households owns a color television.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_VACUUM: Electric vacuum cleaner**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing

 [Questions 1-11]</p>

<p><sva v="IL83A048 IL83A049 IL83A050 IL83A051 IL83A052 IL83A053 IL83A054">9. Does this apartment have the following items? Circle for each item:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A052"><div class="i1">Vacuum cleaner:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A053 IL83A054 IL83A052 IL83A051 IL83A050 IL83A049 IL83A048">10. Question 9 -- explanations: Home equipment

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 9.]
In this question, the family is asked about the home equipment found in the apartment. An answer should be marked regarding each item. If a certain item is not found in the apartment, circle number "2".

Notice!
Specify the existence of every item, even when not belonging to the person living in the apartment.
For example: A person renting an apartment in which there are an oven and TV belonging to the landlord -- will mark the existence of the oven and TV even though not belonging to him/her.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns an electric vacuum cleaner.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_BEDOUIN: Bedouin household**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is Bedouin or not.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_CAR: Car**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing

 [Questions 1-11]</p>

<p>Automobile

 [Questions 12-13]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IL83A057">12. Do the family members who live in this apartment have the use of an automobile? (Private or commercial vehicle up to 1 ton load capacity)
<div class="i1">[] 1 No. Circle and skip to 14
[] 2 One automobile
[] 3 More than one automobiles</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No car
2	One car
3	More than one car
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="IL83A057">13. Question 12 -- explanations: Car

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 12.]

A. If no car is in use by the family members mark answer "1".

B. If there is one car in use by the family members living in the apartment, mark answer "2" (even when the car is not owned by the family).

C. If more than one car re used by the family members, mark answer "3".
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the cars to which the household has access.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_CAROWN: Car owner

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing

 [Questions 1-11]</p>

<p>Automobile

 [Questions 12-13]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A058">13. Who owns the automobile (automobiles) used by the family members who live in this apartment?
<div class="i1">[Question 13 was asked of families with members who live in this apartment and have a use of an automobile, per question 12]

[] 1 Owned by the family
[] 2 Owned by the employer or by the company
[] 3 One of the automobiles is owned by the family and another is owned by the employer or by the company.
[] 4 Other: ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Family
2	Employer/company
3	One car family owned/one employer owned
4	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the household's cars.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households with at least one car [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_INCHG: Total gross income in April 1983 for household (grouped)

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva></p>

<p>[Work]

[Questions 14-23]</p>

<p><sva v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">Income from salaried employment, from membership in a cooperative or as a soldier in the professional army:

27. What was your gross income (before deductions) from wages or salary, from all the work places in which you were employed in Israel, for each of the three months: April, March and February 1983.
<div class="i1">Copy your gross salary from your pay slip.
Round off the amount to the nearest shekel.
If you had no income in a given month, write "0".
Indicate for each month whether the amount you reported is gross or net.

Gross income also includes:
Overtime pay, car allowance, refund of expenses, premiums, bonuses, 13th salary and back pay;
Payment for army reserve duty, sick leave, and maternity allowance;
Other additions to wages or salary.

If gross income is not known, report net income. Net income includes the take-home pay, plus amounts deducted for sick-fund dues, deposits in saving schemes, repayment of loans, etc.

A. April 1983 _ _ _ _ _</div>
<div class="i2">Is the amount you reported gross or net?

[] 1 Gross
[] 2 Net</div>
<div class="i1">B. March 1983 _ _ _ _ _</div>
<div class="i2">Is the amount you reported gross or net?

[] 1 Gross
[] 2 Net</div>
<div class="i1">C. February 1983 _ _ _ _ _</div>
<div class="i2">Is the amount you reported gross or net?

[] 1 Gross
[] 2 Net</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	100-4801 sheqel (Israeli currency)
02	4801-6701 sheqel
03	6701-8891 sheqel
04	8891-11497 sheqel
05	11497-14573 sheqel
06	14573-17822 sheqel
07	17822-20838 sheqel
08	20838-23959 sheqel
09	23959-27526 sheqel
10	27526-31121 sheqel
11	31121-35081 sheqel
12	35081-39525 sheqel
13	39525-44188 sheqel
14	44188-49422 sheqel
15	49422-55567 sheqel
16	55567-62855 sheqel
17	62855-72174 sheqel
18	72174-85051 sheqel
19	85051-106219 sheqel
20	106219+ sheqel
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">33. Question 27 -- explanations: Income from work as salaried employee

A. In this answer include incomes from salaried-work, including: incomes of cooperative members from salaried work and from cooperative profits, incomes of a soldier in compulsory/regular service.
If a person works in several jobs, include the gross income from all workplaces.
If a person has income from salaried-work as well as self-employed work, specify his/her income from salaried work in question 27 and income from self-employed work in question 28.

B. Whoever received salary for his/her work in at least one of the three months mentioned in the question, is asked to examine his/her paycheck and copy the gross wage -- for each month separately.
We are interested in the gross income, since it is not affected by random deductions in one month or another or deductions to the worker's personal status.

Notice!
In order to avoid mistakes, encourage the person to copy the sum from his/her paycheck.

[p. 41]

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 27.]

C. "Gross income" includes all payments received by the worker (such as: overtime pay, premiums, 13th salary, refund of expenses, etc.), payments for car allowance, board and lodging and other additions. The gross income should also include payments received from the employer/other sources for periods of absence from work due to sickness, holiday, reserve army service, accident, birth, etc.

"Gross income" is the income before the following deductions: income tax, uniform tax, social security, insurance payments, pension payments, labor union taxes, etc.

"Net income" is the sum left after deducting income tax and social security payments from the gross income and before deducting all other payments.

"Sum for payment" is the sum left in the workers hands after all other deductions (uniform tax, repayment of loans, etc.).

[p. 42]

D. If a person does not know his/her gross income, he/she should write his/her net income. If a person does not receive a paycheck, but receives his salary each month in cash -- with no deductions whatsoever, he/she should register the sum received as net salary.
For example: A nanny receiving a sum of 6000 shekels a month, and the sum is not taxed -- should register her income as following:
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 27D.]

E. If a 13th salary has been received in one of the three months, it should be divided in 12 and the quotient added to the monthly gross amount.

F. The sum of the monthly income should be rounded to the nearest shekel and written in the squares, from right to left.
For example: if the gross income in April was 10,340.35 shekels, write--

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 27F.]

In any case, mark whether the amount specified is net or gross income (circle the appropriate number).

Notice!
If the family has not written the sum properly, you should correct it and write the sum from right to left, rounded to the nearest shekel.
</sva r >

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the grouped total gross income in April, 1983 for the household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Non-Kibbutz households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_INCHN: Total net income in April 1983 for household (grouped)

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p>[Work]
[Questions 14-23]</p>

<p><sva r v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">Income from salaried employment, from membership in a cooperative or as a soldier in the professional army:

27. What was your gross income (before deductions) from wages or salary, from all the work places in which you were employed in Israel, for each of the three months: April, March and February 1983.
<div class="i1">Copy your gross salary from your pay slip.
Round off the amount to the nearest sheqel.
If you had no income in a given month, write "0".
Indicate for each month whether the amount you reported is gross or net.

Gross income also includes:
Overtime pay, car allowance, refund of expenses, premiums, bonuses, 13th salary and back pay;
Payment for army reserve duty, sick leave, and maternity allowance;
Other additions to wages or salary.

If gross income is not known, report net income. Net income includes the take-home pay, plus amounts deducted for sick-fund dues, deposits in saving schemes, repayment of loans, etc.

A. April 1983 _____</div>
<div class="i2">Is the amount you reported gross or net?

[] 1 Gross
[] 2 Net</div>
<div class="i1">B. March 1983 _____</div>
<div class="i2">Is the amount you reported gross or net?

[] 1 Gross
[] 2 Net</div>
<div class="i1">C. February 1983 _____</div>
<div class="i2">Is the amount you reported gross or net?

[] 1 Gross
[] 2 Net</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	100-4779 sheqel (Israeli currency)
02	4779-6648 sheqel
03	6648-8701 sheqel
04	8701-11115 sheqel
05	11115-13969 sheqel
06	13969-16601 sheqel
07	16601-19001 sheqel
08	19001-21474 sheqel
09	21474-24043 sheqel
10	24043-26751 sheqel
11	26751-29478 sheqel
12	29478-32288 sheqel
13	32288-35440 sheqel
14	35440-38932 sheqel

15	38932-43117 sheqel
16	43117-47797 sheqel
17	47797-53394 sheqel
18	53394-60627 sheqel
19	60627-72561 sheqel
20	72561+ sheqel
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">33. Question 27 -- explanations: Income from work as salaried employee

A. In this answer include incomes from salaried-work, including: incomes of cooperative members from salaried work and from cooperative profits, incomes of a soldier in compulsory/regular service.
If a person works in several jobs, include the gross income from all workplaces.
If a person has income from salaried-work as well as self-employed work, specify his/her income from salaried work in question 27 and income from self-employed work in question 28.

B. Whoever received salary for his/her work in at least one of the three months mentioned in the question, is asked to examine his/her paycheck and copy the gross wage -- for each month separately.
We are interested in the gross income, since it is not affected by random deductions in one month or another or deductions to the worker's personal status.

Notice!
In order to avoid mistakes, encourage the person to copy the sum from his/her paycheck.

[p. 41]

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 27.]

C. "Gross income" includes all payments received by the worker (such as: overtime pay, premiums, 13th salary, refund of expenses, etc.), payments for car allowance, board and lodging and other additions. The gross income should also include payments received from the employer/other sources for periods of absence from work due to sickness, holiday, reserve army service, accident, birth, etc.

"Gross income" is the income before the following deductions: income tax, uniform tax, social security, insurance payments, pension payments, labor union taxes, etc.

"Net income" is the sum left after deducting income tax and social security payments from the gross income and before deducting all other payments.

"Sum for payment" is the sum left in the workers hands after all other deductions (uniform tax, repayment of loans, etc.).

[p. 42]

D. If a person does not know his/her gross income, he/she should write his/her net income. If a person does not receive a paycheck, but receives his salary each month in cash -- with no deductions whatsoever, he/she should register the sum received as net salary.
For example: A nanny receiving a sum of 6000 shekels a month, and the sum is not taxed -- should register her income as following:
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 27D.]

E. If a 13th salary has been received in one of the three months, it should be divided in 12 and the quotient added to the monthly gross amount.

F. The sum of the monthly income should be rounded to the nearest shekel and written in the squares, from right to left.
For example: if the gross income in April was 10,340.35 shekels, write--

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 27F.]

In any case, mark whether the amount specified is net or gross income (circle the appropriate number).

Notice!
If the family has not written the sum properly, you should correct it and write the sum from right to left, rounded to the nearest shekel.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the (grouped) total net income in April, 1983 for the household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Non-Kibbutz households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

IL1983A_INCHNW: Total income other than from work in April 1983 for household (grouped)**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing

 [Questions 1-11]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A059">14. What was the income of family members in April 1983 from the following sources?
<div class="i1">Report income from each of the sources listed below.
[All numbers are given in shekels]
Round off the amount to the nearest shekel.
If there is no income from a given source, write "0".

A. Children's allowance from the National Insurance Institute: ____
B. Old age pension from the National Insurance Institute: ____
C. Income from pension from a place of work in Israel or from a pension fund (Kupat Tagmulim): ____
D. Income from pension or reparations from abroad: ____
E. Other income received in April, 1983, from sources other than work, which was not included above (Such as: other income from the National Insurance Institute, income from Government sources or public institutions, income of a soldier in regular army service, income from property): ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	100-822 sheqel (Israeli currency)
02	822-1625 sheqel
03	1625-1636 sheqel
04	1636-3285 sheqel
05	3285-4315 sheqel
06	4315-6001 sheqel
07	6001-7501 sheqel
08	7501-10877 sheqel
09	10877-17701 sheqel
10	17701+ sheqel
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A059">15. Question 14: Income from sources other than work

The purpose of the question -- Receiving data regarding the family's total income family, in addition to the data regarding income from work (received in part B). The total income indicates the standard of living of different populations.
This information is of high importance when displayed in the context of the family's size, the level of education, occupation, dwelling place and other data received in the census.
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 14.]

[p. 50]

<div class="i1">A. The answer should include all incomes regularly received -- every month, whether received from Israel or from abroad. Do not include one-time incomes such as: compensations, inheritance, lottery winning, etc.

B. Register the family incomes, meaning if more than one family member has incomes not from work -- write the total sum of incomes of all household members.

C. If a family has regular incomes from several sources other than work -- make sure to write all kinds of income in the answer. For example: a family receiving payments from abroad, pension payments from the ministry of defense and income from rent.

D. If the family does not have any income in one of the clauses in the question, write "0" in the appropriate square. For example: if the family receives a social security children's allowance, but has no other not-from-work incomes -- write "0" in all other clauses of the question.

E. If the family has not registered the income correctly, correct accordingly: round the sum to the nearest shekel and write it from right to left.

F.

1. Social security children's allowance -- meaning the allowance received by each household for children under the age of 18 (in accordance with the number of children).

2. Social security old-age pension -- meaning the pension received in each household for persons aged 60 or 65 and over, in accordance with their family status.

3. Incomes from pension from workplace in Israel or a pension fund -- meaning the payments received for persons who worked for a continuous period prior to his/her retirement. The pension's sum depends upon the salary and time worked.

[p. 51]

4. Income from pension or reparations from abroad -- Immigrants from Germany and other countries, harmed by the Nazis are usually entitled for a monthly payment by the German government.

5. Other incomes from sources other than work -- meaning incomes from sources other than work received from various institutions.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the grouped total income other than from work in April 1983 for the household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_LANDLORD: Type of landlord

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Housing
[Questions 1-11]

11. From whom did you rent the apartment?
For those living in a rented apartment:
1 From a company, such as: Amidar, Amigur, Prazot, Halamish, Shishmona, Rasco, or a private building company.
2 From a private landlord
3 Other:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Company - e.g. Amidar, Rassko
2	Private landlord
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of landlord of the dwelling in which the household lives.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Regular households which rented dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1983A_STRATA: Strata

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory

11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco

13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba

21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina

23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan

32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait

34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia

42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany

44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island

54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARRNUM: Number of marriages or unions

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MARRNUM records the number of marital unions the respondent has ever been in.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARRYR2: Year of first marriage, categorized

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Before 1951
02	1951-1960
03	1961-1965
04	1966-1970
05	1971-1975
06	1976-1980
07	1981-1985
08	1986
09	1987
10	1988
11	1989
12	1990-1991
20	1880-1889
21	1890-1899
22	1900-1909
23	1910-1919
24	1920-1929
25	1930-1939
26	1940-1949
27	1950-1959
28	1960-1969
29	1970-1972
30	Before 1924
31	1924-1928
32	1929-1933
33	1934-1938

34	1939-1943
35	1944-1948
36	1949-1953
37	1954-1958
38	1959-1963
39	1964-1968
40	1969-1973
41	1974-1978
42	1979-1983
50	Before 1949
51	
52	
53	1974-1978
54	1979-1983
55	1984-1989
56	1990+
60	Before 1949
61	1949-1963
62	1964-1973
63	1974-1983
64	1984-1993
65	1994-2003
66	2004+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MARRYR2 reports the year of the respondent's first marriage categorized into ranges.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited

200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male

2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM2: Year of immigration, categorized

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
001	1885 to 1889
002	1890 to 1894
003	1895 to 1899
004	1900 to 1904
005	1900 to 1917
006	1905 to 1909
007	1910 to 1914
008	1915 to 1919
009	Before 1918
010	1918 to 1944
011	1920 to 1924
012	1925 to 1929
013	1930 to 1934
014	Before 1931
015	1931 to 1940

016	1935 to 1939
017	Before 1943
018	1940 to 1944
019	1941 to 1950
020	Before 1946
021	1943 to 1946
022	1945 to 1949
023	1945 to 1961
024	1946 to 1955
025	1946 to 1960
026	1947 to 1953
027	Before 1948
028	1948 to 1955
029	1948 to 1964
030	Before 1950
031	Before 1951
032	1950 to 1954
033	1950 to 1959
034	1951 to 1960
035	1954 to 1958
036	1955 to 1959
037	1955 to 1960
038	1959 to 1960
039	Before 1960
040	Before 1961
041	1960 to 1964
042	1961 to 1963
043	1961 to 1964
044	1961 to 1970
045	1961 to 1971
046	1962 to 1974
047	1964 to 1965
048	1964 to 1966
049	1965 to 1969
050	1965 to 1971
051	1965
052	1966
053	1966 to 1968
054	1967 to 1969

055	1967
056	1968
057	1969
058	1969 to 1970
059	1970 to 1971
060	1970 to 1972
061	1970 to 1974
062	1970
063	1971 to 1980
064	1971
065	1972 to 1974
066	1972 to 1979
067	1972 to 1983
068	1975 to 1979
069	1975 to 1980
070	1975 to 1981
071	1980 to 1981
072	1980 to 1989
073	1981 to 1985
074	1981 to 1986
075	1981 to 1990
076	1982 to 1984
077	1982 to 1989
078	1985 to 1986
079	1986
080	1986 to 1991
081	1987
082	1987 to 1990
083	1988
084	1989
085	1990 to 1991
086	1990 to 1998
087	1991 to 1994
088	1991 to 1995
089	1991 to 1996
090	1991 to 2000
091	1992 to 1995
092	1992 to 2008
093	1995 to 1998

094	1996 to 2002
095	1999 to 2001
096	1999 to 2006
097	1999 to 2011
098	2001 to 2006
099	2001 to 2011
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM2 indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in their country of residence, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives

the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCIL: Educational attainment, Israel

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No schooling
10	No degree or certificate
20	Primary or intermediate school
21	1-4 years
22	5-8 years
23	9-10 years
31	Secondary (not Matriculation)
32	Matriculation (Begrut)
41	Post secondary but no degree or unknown
42	Non-academic post-secondary degree
43	Other post-secondary degree

44	Lower post-secondary academic degree
45	Bachelor's degree
46	Masters or doctoral degree
97	Other, unclassified
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDUCIL indicates the person's educational attainment in Israel in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABORIL: Annual labor force, Israel

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, in annual labor force
2	No, not in annual labor force
3	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LABORIL identifies the annual labor force for Israel, defined as persons who worked at any time in the previous year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LANGIL1: First language spoken, Israel

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Hebrew
02	Arabic
03	Yiddish
04	German
05	Romanian
06	French
07	Spanish, Ladino
08	Polish
09	English
10	Hungarian
11	Persian
12	Bulgarian
13	Russian
14	Kurdish
15	Turkish
16	Italian
17	Slovenian, Serbo-Croatian
18	Czech, Slovakian, Slavic
20	Other (1983)
21	Afghan
22	Armenian
23	Bukharian
24	Georgian
25	Danish
26	Hindi

27	Dutch
28	Greek
29	Japanese
30	Chinese
31	Portuguese
32	Flemish
33	Finnish
34	Swedish
35	Other, n.e.c.
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LANGIL1 indicates the first or principal language spoken in Israel. It is intended to be the language used in everyday life.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981-1991

Canada 2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002

China 1982

China 1990

China 2000

Colombia 1964

Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Costa Rica 1973

Costa Rica 1984

Costa Rica 2000

Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004

India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000

Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French

Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996

Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist

6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000

6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland

6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy

6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements

6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church

6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands

6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God

6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission

6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches

6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox

6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil

7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian

7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood

7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay

7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago

7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL2: Years of schooling, intervalled

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 4 years
2	5 to 8
3	9 to 10
4	11 to 12
5	13 to 15
6	16 or more
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL2 indicates the number of years of schooling the person completed, categorized into multi-year intervals. Only formal schooling is counted. Courses lasting less than a year are excluded.

The variable is only available for Israel. Most other countries have more detailed information on years of schooling in YRSCHOOL. Information on level of schooling and degree is available in EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract

210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of

explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]

032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]

072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]

120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]

152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]

156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]

170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]

214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]

288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]

300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]

320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]

360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]

458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]

484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]

496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]

558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]

600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]

604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]

608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]

608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]

694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]

704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]

840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]

858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSUSUAL2: Usual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except ca1971)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ca1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972-1995, ca1971, pt1991-2011)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and ca1971)
7	Inconsistent or irregular work schedule
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSUSUAL2 indicates the usual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs or in their main job, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

INCWAGE: Wage and salary income

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCWAGE is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.

9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Israel 1983: 74,716+

Israel 1995: 20,000+

Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others

Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions

Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+

Dominican Republic 1981: 2000+

Germany 1970: 2,500+

Indonesia 1995: 9,999,997+

Italy Surveys 2011-2020: 3000+

Jamaica 1982: 100,000+

Jamaica 1991: 100,000+

Jamaica 2001: 3,000,000+

Panama 1970: 800+

Panama 2000: 9,997+

Panama 2010: 10,000+

Puerto Rico 1970-1980: 50,000+

Puerto Rico 1990: 140,000+

Puerto Rico 2000: 175,000+

Puerto Rico 2005: 999,999+

Puerto Rico 2010: 173,000+

Puerto Rico 2015-2020: 99.5th percentile in the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 55,000+

U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+

U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+

U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+

U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 140,000

U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 175,000

U.S.A. 2005-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

IND: Industry, unrecoded**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French

France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008

Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017

Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985

Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

MIG1_5_IL: District of residence 5 years ago, Israel; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
376001	Jerusalem
376002	Northern
376003	Haifa
376004	Central
376005	Tel-Aviv
376006	Southern
376071	Golan
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas
376097	Abroad
376098	Unknown

376099

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_IL indicates the person's district of residence in Israel 5 years ago.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None, does not travel to work or school
20	Walking
21	Walks or bicycle
22	Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle
30	Private vehicle
31	Auto, truck, van
32	Auto (driver)
33	Auto (passenger)
34	Auto, motorcycle, moped
35	Motorcycle, moped, or scooter
36	Bicycle
37	Bicycle or motorcycle/moped
38	Boat
40	Public transportation
41	Bus or trolley bus
42	Bus or streetcar
43	Streetcar or trolley car
44	Railroad or train
45	Subway or elevated train
46	Other public transportation
50	Other
51	Taxicab
52	Ferryboat
53	Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.)

54	Hired transport
55	Shared private transport
56	Horse or animal-drawn vehicle
57	Other, not elsewhere classified
60	Combination of several means
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_AGEG: Age (grouped)**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL83A402 IL83A403">3. Year of birth: ___

4. Month of birth:
<div class="i1">[] 1
January through May
[] 2 June through December</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 to 4
05	5 to 9
10	10 to 14
15	15 to 17
18	18 to 24
25	25 to 29
30	30 to 34
35	35 to 39
40	40 to 44
45	45 to 49
50	50 to 54
55	55 to 59
60	60 to 64
65	65 to 69
70	70 to 74
75	75 to 79
80	80+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A402 IL83A403">3. Question 3 - explanations: Year of birth

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 3.]

Write the person's year of birth and not his/her age.
<div class="i1">A. If the age and month of birth are known, use table I -- converting number of years into date. The table is found on the back cover of the enumerator notepad. Look in the table for the person's age and

determine the year of birth according to the month born in. For example: if the person is aged forty-seven and was born on May, look in the table for the corresponding year of birth. You will find that the year is 1937. If born in January -- the year of birth is 1936.

B. If only the Hebrew year and month of birth are known, use table G to convert Hebrew year into calendar year.

If only the age or Hebrew year of birth are known, but not the month of birth, write the earlier of the two possible calendar years, according to the table. For example: if a woman is 35 and her month of birth is unknown, write year 1947 (the years appearing in the table are 1947 or 1948).

4. Question 4 -- explanations: Month of birth

Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 4.

It is important to know a person's month of birth, in order to determine his/her exact age. This is especially important for persons born in 1968, due to the need to check if they have turned 15, in order to decide whether to fill details for them in part B of the extended questionnaire.

For persons born between January and May, mark answer 1.

For persons born between June and December, mark answer 2.

[p. 16]

If only the Hebrew month is known, use table H, on the back cover of the enumerator notepad, to convert Hebrew month into calendar month.

If month of birth is unknown (either Hebrew or calendar) -- the question should not be answered. Meaning: do not circle any of the possible answers.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's grouped aged (computed).

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_BIRYR: Year of birth (grouped)

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Year of birth: ___
4. Month of birth: [] 1 January through May [] 2 June through December

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1979-1983
02	1974-1978
03	1969-1973
04	1966-1968
05	1959-1965

06	1954-1958
07	1949-1953
08	1944-1948
09	1939-1943
10	1934-1938
11	1929-1933
12	1924-1928
13	1919-1923
14	1914-1918
15	1909-1913
16	1904-1908
17	Before 1904

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3. Question 3 - explanations: Year of birth
 [Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 3.]
 Write the person's year of birth and not his/her age.
 A. If the age and month of birth are known, use table I -- converting number of years into date. The table is found on the back cover of the enumerator notepad. Look in the table for the person's age and determine the year of birth according to the month born in.
 For example: if the person is aged forty-seven and was born on May, look in the table for the corresponding year of birth. You will find that the year is 1937. If born in January -- the year of birth is 1936.
 B. If only the Hebrew year and month of birth are known, use table G to convert Hebrew year into calendar year.
 If only the age or Hebrew year of birth are known, but not the month of birth, write the earlier of the two possible calendar years, according to the table. For example: if a woman is 35 and her month of birth is unknown, write year 1947 (the years appearing in the table are 1947 or 1948).
 4. Question 4 -- explanations: Month of birth
 [Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 4.]
 It is important to know a person's month of birth, in order to determine his/her exact age. This is especially important for persons born in 1968, due to the need to check if they have turned 15, in order to decide whether to fill details for them in part B of the extended questionnaire.
 For persons born between January and May, mark answer 1.
 For persons born between June and December, mark answer 2.
 [p. 16]
 If only the Hebrew month is known, use table H, on the back cover of the enumerator notepad, to convert Hebrew month into calendar month.
 If month of birth is unknown (either Hebrew or calendar) -- the question should not be answered. Meaning: do not circle any of the possible answers.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's grouped year of birth.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_LONGFORM: Extended questionnaire**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the extended questionnaire was used.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_MARST: Marital Status**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IL83A405">6. Family Status:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Married<br />[] 2 Divorced<br />[] 3 Widowed<br />[] 4 Single</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married
2	Divorced
3	Widowed

4 Single

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A405">6. Question 6 -- explanations: Family status

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 6.]

Ask the person about his/her family status and accept the answer -- do not ask for any document for verification. Also, do not determine the family status according to your impression. For instance, if a couple lives in the apartment, do not register them as married without receiving this answer from them, since they might be living together without being married.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within the household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_RELATE: Relationship to head of the household

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL83A401">1. Relation to family head:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Family head
[] 2 Wife/husband of family head
[] 3 Son/daughter
[] 4 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law of family head or of his/her wife/husband
[] 5 Grandson/granddaughter of family head or of his/her wife/husband
[] 6 Parent of family head or of his/her wife/husband
[] 7 Other relative of family head or of his/her wife/husband [specify:] ____
[] 8 No relation</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Unknown
1	Head of household
2	Spouse
3	Son/daughter
4	Son-/daughter-in-law
5	Grandson/granddaughter
6	Parent of head/spouse
7	Other relation to head/spouse
8	Not related

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1. Question 1: Relationship to head of family
 [Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 1.]
 According to the answer we will be able to define the types of relations between persons. Also, we will receive data regarding the household's structure and composition. Meaning, we will know the number of households including parents and children/one parent/couples with no children, etc.
 The answer will assist you in determining the persons belonging to the household: all who have family relations to the head of family or his spouse belong to the household. If you found in the apartment a person who is not related to the head of family, and for whom answer 8 was marked -- "not a relative", you should check whether they and the family prepare most of their meals together. If they prepare most of their meals together they will be considered one household. If not, the person will be registered as a separate household. Therefore, if details have been filled for this person in the household's questionnaire, they should be erased and a separate questionnaire should be filled for him (for the complete definition of household -- see chapter four).
 Remember!
 This check is very important, since it will determine the number of households in the apartment and therefore also the number of questionnaires to be filled in the apartment.

1.1 Who is head of the family?
 Head of the family is that person whom members of the family see as their head. Only when members of the family find it difficult to define this -- set the oldest person as head of family.
 In case a person has two wives:
 If the wives live in the same apartment and conduct one household, meaning they prepare most of their meals together, then the husband will be registered as head of family, and each wife will be registered as his wife -- in the same questionnaire.
 If the wives constitute two households in the same apartment or in different apartments, meaning they do not prepare most of their meals together, then each wife will receive a separate questionnaire and the husband will be included in one questionnaire only -- in which he will be registered as head of family.

1.2 Additional explanations
 Other relations (answers 3-7)
 Notice: answers 3-7 refer to type of relation to head of family or their spouse. Meaning: A wife's parent will be registered in answer 6 -- "parent", since they are the parent of the head of family's spouse.
 [p. 14]
 Notice!
 Stepson/adopted son should be registered as sons of the head of family.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_RELIG: Religion**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IL83A406">7. Are you:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Jewish<br />[] 2 Moslem<br />[] 3 Greek Orthodox<br />[] 4 Greek Catholic<br />[] 5 Latin (Catholic)<br />[] 6 Other Christian: ____<br />[] 7 Druze<br />[] 8 Other: ____</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Jewish
2	Moslem
3	Christian
4	Druse
5	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="IL83A406"><span class="em">7. Question 7: Are you... [ethnicity or religion]?</span><br /><br />[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 7.]<br /><br />The purpose of the question is to distinguish between the main groups constituting the population.<br /><br />Ask the person and mark his/her answer in the questionnaire. Do not determine the answer according to impression. Meaning, do not rely on his/her name, accent etc.<br /><div class="i1">A. If the person is a Christian, belonging to a sect different than the ones mentioned in the questionnaire, circle no. 6 and write the name of the sect above the line next to it.</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 17]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">B. If the person does not belong to any of the groups mentioned in the answer, or you receive answers such as Atheist, Canaanite, Israeli, etc. -- circle no. 8 and write the answer above the line.<br /><br />C. If a person answered he/she is Greek, inquire whether he/she is Orthodox or Catholic and mark the full answer: for a Greek Orthodox, mark answer 3 and for a Catholic, mark answer 4.<br /><br />D. If a person answered that he/she is Armenian, Syrian or Coptic, inquire whether a Catholic or Orthodox, mark no.6 and write the appropriate answer.</div><br /><br />Notice!<br />If a person answered in Arabic that he/she is "Rom Catholic" -- mark answer 4, Greek-Catholic. If a person answered that he/she is Roman-Catholic, mark answer 5, Latin (Catholic).<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svvar a="all" v="IL83A404">5. Sex:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /></svvar>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's gender.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_5_IL: Subdistrict of residence 5 years ago, Israel; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
376001001	Jerusalem
376002001	Zefat

376002002	Kinneret
376002003	Yizreel (Afula)
376002004	Akko
376003001	Haifa
376003002	Hadera
376004001	Sharon
376004002	Petach-Tikva
376004003	Ramla
376004004	Rehovot
376004099	District Central, subdistrict unknown
376005001	Tel-Aviv, Hulon, Ramat-Gan
376006001	Ashkelon
376006002	Beer Sheva
376071071	Golan
376072072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas
376097097	Abroad
376098098	Unknown
376099099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_5_IL indicates the subdistrict in Israel in which the person lived 5 years ago. Migration subdistrict codes from MIG2_5_IL are compatible with codes from GEO2_IL, apart from Central District which is consolidated to a single area because of inconsistent geographic boundaries.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_BPL: Country of birth

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Country of birth (according to present boundaries):
 1 Israel: Circle and skip to 10
 2 Abroad: Circle and write name of country: _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Syria, Lebanon
05	Iraq
07	Yemen, South Yemen
09	Iran
11	India / Pakistan
17	Turkey
18	Other Asian nations/countries
20	Morocco / Tangier
21	Algeria, Tunisia
23	Libya
24	Sudan / Egypt
28	Other African nations/countries
30	U.S.S.R.
31	Poland
40	Romania
42	Bulgaria, Greece
50	Germany, Austria
53	Czechoslovakia
54	Hungary
68	Other European nations/countries
71	U.S.A., Oceania
85	Latin America
90	Israel
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8. Question 8 -- explanations: Country of birth
 [Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 8.]
 If a person was born abroad, circle no. 2 and write the name of the country above the line.
 Write the name of the country according to present boundaries and borders. The borders of many countries have changed due to wars and we are interested in the name of the present country in which the locality the person was born in is found, not the country it was in at the time of birth.
 For persons born in Israel, circle answer no. 1 and skip to question 10.
 Notice! Persons born in Israel are persons who were born in Israel according to British mandate borders and persons born in the territories occupied, or that were occupied by the IDF.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Jewish persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_BPLF: Father's country of birth

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL83A408 IL83A409 IL83A410">10. Father's country of birth (according to present boundaries):
<div class="i1">For persons born in Israel.

[] 1 Israel
[] 2 Abroad: Circle and write name of country: ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Syria, Lebanon
05	Iraq
07	Yemen, South Yemen
09	Iran
11	India / Pakistan
17	Turkey
18	Other Asian nations/countries
20	Morocco / Tangier
21	Algeria, Tunisia
23	Libya
24	Sudan / Egypt
28	Other African nations/countries
30	U.S.S.R.
31	Poland

40	Romania
42	Bulgaria, Greece
50	Germany, Austria
53	Czechoslovakia
54	Hungary
68	Other European nations/countries
71	U.S.A., Oceania
85	Latin America
90	Israel
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A408 IL83A409 IL83A410">10. Question 10 -- explanations: (For Israeli natives) father's country of birth.

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 10.]

In this question, too, the country should be registered according to present borders.
For Israeli natives, whose father was born in Israel, mark number 1.
For Israeli natives whose father was born abroad, mark number 2 and write the country's name above the line.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the father's country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Jewish persons born in Israel [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_IMMYR: Year of immigration - grouped

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL83A411">9. Year of immigration: 19_ _
<div class="i1">For persons born abroad.

[Respond and] Go to next person.
[Skip question 10]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before 1948
2	1948-1964
3	1965-1971
4	After 1971
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A411">9. Question 9 -- explanations: (For the born abroad) year of immigration to Israel

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 9.]

A. When a person does not remember the year of his/her immigration to Israel, but remembers how many years he/she is in Israel, use the table for converting number of years into date.

B. For a person who immigrated to Israel more than once and stayed abroad for less than ten years, write the year in which first immigrated.
For a person absent from Israel more than ten years, write the latter year of immigration (do not take into consideration visits in Israel, only the year of immigration).

[p. 18]

C. For a person who stayed in Israel as a "temporary resident" or tourist, left the country and then came back as an "immigrant" -- write the year in which came as an immigrant.

D. For a person who arrived in Israel as a "temporary resident" or tourist and after a while received the status of immigrant, write the year in which received "immigrant" status as the year of immigration.

E. A "potential new-immigrant" will be considered "immigrant" for the purpose of this question, meaning: the year in which arrived as a "potential new-immigrant" or the year in which turned from tourist/temporary resident into potential new-immigrant will be registered as year of immigration.

F. For a person who stayed in a detention camp in Cyprus and arrived in Israel after independence, write the year of arrival as year of immigration.

G. For tourists and temporary residents, staying in the country for more than a year, write the year of entrance into Israel as year of immigration.

Notice!
For the born abroad the questionnaire ends in this question -- move on to next person.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year when the respondent immigrated to Israel.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Jewish persons born abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_LOCALYR: Year entered locality

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL83A412">1. In what year did you begin living in this locality?
<div class="i1">[] 00 Has lived since birth in this locality.
[] If not since birth, enter year moved into locality 19__</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Lives in locality from birth
1	Before 1948
2	1948-1954
3	1955-1964
4	1965-1971
5	1972-1974
6	1975-1979
7	1980-1983
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IL83A412">2. Question 1 -- explanations: Seniority in locality

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 1.]
<div class="i1">A. If the person has not lived in the same locality since birth, write the last two digits of the calendar year in which moved into this locality.

B. If the person knows only the Hebrew year -- convert it to a calendar year, according to "table for converting Hebrew into calendar year" found in the enumerator notepad.

C. If a person can not remember the year -- try and help him/her through questions relating to historic events, like: did you enter this locality before or after the Yom-Kippur war? In this case, write the approximated year.

D. If the person left the locality for a period of less than 10 years and returned to it, write the year in which he/she first started living in the locality.

E. If a person left the locality for more than 10 years and returned to it -- write the year in which he/she returned to the locality.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the person moved to their current locality.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_LOCTY5: Type of locality 5 years ago**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421">2. What was your permanent address 5 years ago, i.e. in June 1978?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Same address as today
[] 2 Abroad
[] 3 Other address in Israel (in the same or in another locality): circle and write down address:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Locality
__ Street/Neighborhood
__ No. of house</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not a locality
11	Jerusalem
12	Tel Aviv
13	Haifa
14	Urban localities with 100000-199999 residents, Jews
15	Urban localities with 50000 - 99999 residents, Jews
16	Urban localities with 20000- 49999 residents, Jews
17	Urban localities with 10000- 19999 residents, Jews
18	Urban localities with 2000- 9999 residents, Jews
26	Urban localities with 20000- 49999 residents, non Jews
27	Urban localities with 10000- 19999 residents, non Jews
28	Urban localities with 2000- 9999 residents, non Jews
31	Moshavim
32	Collective moshavim
33	Kibbutzim
34	Institutional locality, Jews
35	Other rural localities, Jews
36	Communal
37	Rural centers
44	Institutional localities, non Jews
45	Other rural localities, non Jews
46	Bedouin tribes
56	Sinai

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421">3. Question 2 -- explanations: Address five years ago

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 2.]

Write the exact address at which the person lived five years ago, meaning: name of locality and street (or neighborhood) and house number.
<div class="i1">A. Lived permanently -- the place where he/she regularly lived five years ago, meaning June 1978, even if he/she was absent from it temporarily, due to study, job, etc.
Whoever was in compulsory service in the army will write his/her civilian address at the time.

B. Abroad -- when his/her permanent address five years ago was abroad. This does not mean a temporary stay abroad. (No need to specify name of country, just circle number 2).

C. Other address in Israel -- different house than the one living in today, either in the same locality or not.

In Israel -- meaning also people who lived in Judea, Samaria, Gaza region, Golan Heights and Sinai.

You should write the exact address in which he/she lived five years ago, including: name of locality, street and house number</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of locality in which the person resided 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_ORGAF5: Organizational affiliation 5 years ago

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421">2. What was your permanent address 5 years ago, i.e. in June 1978?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Same address as today
[] 2 Abroad
[] 3 Other address in Israel (in the same or in another locality): circle and write down address:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Locality
__ Street/Neighborhood
__ No. of house</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	Hamoshavim movement
02	Mizrachi worker
03	Religious kibbutz
04	Hakibbutz haarzi
05	United kibbutz movement (Takam)
06	Zionist worker
07	Farmers association
08	Agudat Israel workers
09	Herut
10	Agricultural union
11	Amana
12	National worker
19	None
21	Agricultural schools
22	Other educational institutions
27	Institutions for the elderly
28	Medical institutions
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421">3. Question 2 -- explanations: Address five years ago

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 2.]

Write the exact address at which the person lived five years ago, meaning: name of locality and street (or neighborhood) and house number.
<div class="i1">A. Lived permanently -- the place where he/she regularly lived five years ago, meaning June 1978, even if he/she was absent from it temporarily, due to study, job, etc.
Whoever was in compulsory service in the army will write his/her civilian address at the time.

B. Abroad -- when his/her permanent address five years ago was abroad. This does not mean a temporary stay abroad. (No need to specify name of country, just circle number 2).

C. Other address in Israel -- different house than the one living in today, either in the same locality or not.

In Israel -- meaning also people who lived in Judea, Samaria, Gaza region, Golan Heights and Sinai.

You should write the exact address in which he/she lived five years ago, including: name of locality, street and house number</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the organizational affiliation of the person's residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 5+ who lived in an institutional locality 5 years ago [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_ORIGCONT: Father's continent of origin

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL83A408 IL83A409 IL83A410">10. Father's country of birth (according to present boundaries):
<div class="i1">For persons born in Israel.

[] 1 Israel
[] 2 Abroad: Circle and write name of country: ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Israel/father born in Israel
2	Asia
3	Africa
4	Europe/America/Oceania
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A408 IL83A409 IL83A410">10. Question 10 -- explanations: (For Israeli natives) father's country of birth.

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 10.]

In this question, too, the country should be registered according to present borders.
For Israeli natives, whose father was born in Israel, mark number 1.
For Israeli natives whose father was born abroad, mark number 2 and write the country's name above the line.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the father's continent of origin.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Jewish persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_ORIGCOUN: Father's country of origin**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL83A408 IL83A409 IL83A410">10. Father's country of birth (according to present boundaries):
<div class="i1">For persons born in Israel.

[] 1 Israel
[] 2 Abroad: Circle and write name of country: _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Syria, Lebanon
05	Iraq
07	Yemen, South Yemen
09	Iran
11	India / Pakistan
17	Turkey
18	Other Asian nations/countries
20	Morocco / Tangier
21	Algeria, Tunisia
23	Libya
24	Sudan / Egypt
28	Other African nations/countries
30	U.S.S.R.
31	Poland
40	Romania
42	Bulgaria, Greece
50	Germany, Austria
53	Czechoslovakia
54	Hungary
68	Other European nations/countries
71	U.S.A., Oceania
85	Latin America
90	Israel
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A408 IL83A409 IL83A410">10. Question 10 -- explanations: (For Israeli natives) father's country of birth.

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 10.]

In this question, too, the country should be registered according to present borders.
For Israeli natives, whose

father was born in Israel, mark number 1.
For Israeli natives whose father was born abroad, mark number 2 and write the country's name above the line.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the father's country of origin.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Jewish persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_REGION5: Natural region 5 years ago

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421">2. What was your permanent address 5 years ago, i.e. in June 1978?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Same address as today
[] 2 Abroad
[] 3 Other address in Israel (in the same or in another locality): circle and write down address:</div>
<div class="i2">___ Locality
___ Street/Neighborhood
___ No. of house</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Judea mountains
02	Judea foothills
03	Hula basin
04	East upper Galilee
05	Hazor
06	Kinerot
07	East lower Galilee
08	Bet Shean basin

09	Harod valley
10	Kochav plateau
11	Yizre'el basin
12	Menashe plateau
13	Nazareth Tir'an Mountains
14	West lower Galilee
15	Yechiam
16	Eilon
17	Nahariya
18	Akko
19	Haifa
20	Carmel coast
21	Zichron Yaakov
22	Alexander mountain
23	Hadera
24	Sharon
25	Southern Sharon
26	Petach-Tikva
27	Lod
28	Rehovot
29	Rishon Letsion
30	Tel Aviv
31	Malachi
32	Lachish
33	Ashdod
34	Ashkelon
35	Grar
36	Besor
37	Be'er Sheva
38	Northern Arava
39	Southern Arava
40	Northern and Southern Negev mount
43	Hermon, Northern Golan
44	Middle Golan
45	Southern Golan
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svvar a="all" v="IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421"><span

class="em">3. Question 2 -- explanations: Address five years ago

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 2.]

Write the exact address at which the person lived five years ago, meaning: name of locality and street (or neighborhood) and house number.
<div class="i1">A. Lived permanently -- the place where he/she regularly lived five years ago, meaning June 1978, even if he/she was absent from it temporarily, due to study, job, etc.
Whoever was in compulsory service in the army will write his/her civilian address at the time.

B. Abroad -- when his/her permanent address five years ago was abroad. This does not mean a temporary stay abroad. (No need to specify name of country, just circle number 2).

C. Other address in Israel -- different house than the one living in today, either in the same locality or not.

In Israel -- meaning also people who lived in Judea, Samaria, Gaza region, Golan Heights and Sinai.

You should write the exact address in which he/she lived five years ago, including: name of locality, street and house number</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the natural region in which the person resided 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_RES5: Place of residence 5 years ago

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421">2. What was your permanent address 5 years ago, i.e. in June 1978?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Same address as today
[] 2 Abroad
[] 3 Other address in Israel (in the same or in another locality): circle and write down address:</div>
<div class="i2">___ Locality
___ Street/Neighborhood
___ No. of house</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Same as present residence
2	Abroad
3	Other residence in Israel

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421">3. Question 2 -- explanations: Address five years ago

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 2.]

Write the exact address at which the person lived five years ago, meaning: name of locality and street (or neighborhood) and house number.
<div class="i1">A. Lived permanently -- the place where he/she regularly lived five years ago, meaning June 1978, even if he/she was absent from it temporarily, due to study, job, etc.
Whoever was in compulsory service in the army will write his/her civilian address at the time.

B. Abroad -- when his/her permanent address five years ago was abroad. This does not mean a temporary stay abroad. (No need to specify name of country, just circle number 2).

C. Other address in Israel -- different house than the one living in today, either in the same locality or not.

In Israel -- meaning also people who lived in Judea, Samaria, Gaza region, Golan Heights and Sinai.

You should write the exact address in which he/she lived five years ago, including: name of locality, street and house number</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of residence, in general terms, 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_CHBORN: Number of children ever born

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva></p>

<p>Marriage and births

[Questions 3-7]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A426">7. How many children have you had?
<div class="i1">For every woman who is married, divorced or widowed (all men and unmarried women, skip to 8)

All children who were born alive should be included, even if they are no longer living.

[] 00 Had no children
[] Number of children born _

_/div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8. Question 7: Number of births

 [Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 7.]

The question is not intended for single women or men, but for married women/ divorced women/widows.

Write the number of children the woman gave birth to throughout her whole life (also in previous marriages) -- even if deceased.

Do no include abortions and children born dead.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born to a woman.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Females age 15+ who have ever married [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_MARN: Number of times married**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p>Marriage and births

[Questions 3-7]</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL83A422">3. Did you ever marry?
<div class="i1">[] 1 No: Circle and skip to 8
[] 2 Yes, once: Circle and skip to 4
[] 3 Yes, more than once: Circle and skip to 5</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never
2	Once
3	More than once
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IL83A422">5. Question 3: Marriage

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 3.]
This question is intended for the whole population.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of times the person was married.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_MARYF: Year of first marriage (grouped)**Data file:** ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</svr></p>

<p>Marriage and births

[Questions 3-7]</p>

<p>For those who married more than once:

<svr v="IL83A424 IL83A425">[Questions 5 and 6 asked only of persons married more than once.]
</svr></p>

</p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IL83A425">6. What was the year of your first marriage? 19__
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Before 1924
02	1924-1928
03	1929-1933
04	1934-1938
05	1939-1943
06	1944-1948
07	1949-1953
08	1954-1958
09	1959-1963
10	1964-1968
11	1969-1973
12	1974-1978
13	1979-1983

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A424 IL83A425">7. Questions 5-6: Years of marriages -- for persons who married more than once

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including questions 5 and 6 .]
Questions 5-6 are intended for those who marked answer 3 for question no. 3.
In question 5 mention the year in which the person last married.
In question 6 mention the year in which the person first married.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of the first marriage of the person.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ married more than once [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_MARYL: Year of last marriage (grouped)

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva></p>

<p>Marriage and births
[Questions 3-7]</p>

<p>For those who married more than once:

<sva v="IL83A424 IL83A425">[Questions 5 and 6 asked only of persons married more than once.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A424">5. What was the year of your last marriage? 19_
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Before 1924

02	1924-1928
03	1929-1933
04	1934-1938
05	1939-1943
06	1944-1948
07	1949-1953
08	1954-1958
09	1959-1963
10	1964-1968
11	1969-1973
12	1974-1978
13	1979-1983
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A424 IL83A425">7. Questions 5-6: Years of marriages -- for persons who married more than once

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including questions 5 and 6 .]
Questions 5-6 are intended for those who marked answer 3 for question no. 3.
In question 5 mention the year in which the person last married.
In question 6 mention the year in which the person first married.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of last marriage of the person.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ married more than once [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_MARYO: Year of only marriage (grouped)

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p>Marriage and births

[Questions 3-7]</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL83A423">4. In what year did you get married? 19__

<div class="i1">For those who married only once.
Enter the year and skip to 7.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Before 1924
02	1924-1928
03	1929-1933
04	1934-1938
05	1939-1943
06	1944-1948
07	1949-1953
08	1954-1958
09	1959-1963
10	1964-1968
11	1969-1973
12	1974-1978
13	1979-1983
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IL83A423">6. Question 4: Year of marriage -- for persons who married once

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 4.]
This question is intended for those who marked answer 2 in the previous question, meaning: persons who married only once.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of the only marriage of the person.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ married only once [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_METRO5: Metropolitan area 5 years ago**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421">2. What was your permanent address 5 years ago, i.e. in June 1978?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Same address as today
[] 2 Abroad
[] 3 Other address in Israel (in the same or in another locality): circle and write down address:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Locality
__ Street/Neighborhood
__ No. of house</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Tel Aviv, core
22	Tel Aviv, inner ring, Eastern sector
23	Tel Aviv, inner ring, Southern sector
31	Tel Aviv, middle ring, Northern sector
32	Tel Aviv, middle ring, Eastern sector
33	Tel Aviv, middle ring, Southern sector
41	Tel Aviv, outer ring, Northern sector
42	Tel Aviv, outer ring, Eastern sector
43	Tel Aviv, outer ring, Southern sector
50	Haifa, core
60	Haifa, inner ring
70	Haifa, outer ring
97	Not Tel Aviv or Haifa metropolitan areas
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421">3. Question 2 -- explanations: Address five years ago

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 2.]

Write the exact address at which the person lived five years ago, meaning: name of locality and street (or neighborhood) and house number.
<div class="i1">A. Lived permanently -- the place where he/she regularly lived five years ago, meaning June 1978, even if he/she was absent from it temporarily, due to study, job, etc.
Whoever was in compulsory service in the army will write his/her civilian address at the time.

B. Abroad -- when his/her permanent address five years ago was abroad. This does not mean a temporary stay abroad. (No need to specify name of country, just circle number 2).

C. Other address in Israel -- different house than the one

living in today, either in the same locality or not.

In Israel -- meaning also people who lived in Judea, Samaria, Gaza region, Golan Heights and Sinai.

You should write the exact address in which he/she lived five years ago, including: name of locality, street and house number</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the metropolitan area of the person 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_MUNIC5: Municipal status 5 years ago

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421">2. What was your permanent address 5 years ago, i.e. in June 1978?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Same address as today
[] 2 Abroad
[] 3 Other address in Israel (in the same or in another locality): circle and write down address:</div>
<div class="i2">__ Locality
__ Street/Neighborhood
__ No. of house</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Hagalil Haelyon
002	Merom Hagalil
003	Galil Tachton
004	Matte Asher
005	Bedouin tribe (locality 1852)
006	Emek Hayarden
007	Bik'at Beit-She'an

008	Hagilboa
009	Emek Yizrael
012	Zevulun
013	Meggido
014	Menashe
015	Hof Hacarmel
016	Emek Hefer
017	Sharon Tsfoni
018	Hadar Hasharon
019	Hof Hasharon
020	Drom Hasharon
024	Ono
025	Modi'im
026	Matte Yehuda
027	Gan Raveh
028	Brener
029	Hevel Yavne
030	Gezer
031	Nachal Sorek
032	Gderot
033	Beer Tuvia
034	Shafir
035	Yoav
036	Hof Ashkelon
037	Shaar Hanegev
038	Eshkol
039	Azata
040	Emek Lod
041	Bney Shim'on
042	Merchavim
045	Alona
048	Ramat Negev
050	Lachish
051	Tamar
052	Ma'ale Yosef
053	Hevel Eilot
054	Arava Tichona
055	Mevo'ot Hachermon
056	Misgav

060	Merkaz Hagalil
071	Golan
072	Shomron
073	Matte Binyamin
074	Megilot
075	Arvot Hayarden
076	Gush Etzion
077	Hof Aza
078	Har Hevron
097	No municipal status
098	Not in locality
099	Local council
997	Not urban council
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421">3. Question 2 -- explanations: Address five years ago

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 2.]

Write the exact address at which the person lived five years ago, meaning: name of locality and street (or neighborhood) and house number.
<div class="i1">A. Lived permanently -- the place where he/she regularly lived five years ago, meaning June 1978, even if he/she was absent from it temporarily, due to study, job, etc.
Whoever was in compulsory service in the army will write his/her civilian address at the time.

B. Abroad -- when his/her permanent address five years ago was abroad. This does not mean a temporary stay abroad. (No need to specify name of country, just circle number 2).

C. Other address in Israel -- different house than the one living in today, either in the same locality or not.

In Israel -- meaning also people who lived in Judea, Samaria, Gaza region, Golan Heights and Sinai.

You should write the exact address in which he/she lived five years ago, including: name of locality, street and house number</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipal status 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_SCHOOL: Schooling (past/present)

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422
IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434
IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453
IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448
IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] <br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><span class="h2">Education</span>
<br />[Question 8-12]</p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="IL83A427">8. Did you attend school in the past, or are you attending now?<br /><div
class="i1">"School" also includes: evening school, Yeshiva, University, etc.<br />"School" does not include: Kindergarten; a
course which lasts less than a year; correspondence courses, language courses, etc.<br /><br />[] 1 Did not attend school
at all: circle and skip to 13<br />[] 2 Attended school in the past and does not attend school now<br />[] 3 Attend school
now</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never studied
2	Studied in past
3	Studying presently
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r a="all" v="IL83A427"><span class="em">10. Question 8 -- explanations: Have you ever attended
school?</span><br /><br />[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 8.]<br /><br />The
question divides the population into three groups: persons who never attended school, persons who attended school in the
past, persons attending school now.<br /><br />School also includes evening-school, a course of over than a year, <span
class="lang">yeshiva</span>, a school preparing for external matriculation exams, school for apprentices, university,
<span class="lang">Technion</span>, teacher-training college etc.<br /><br />School does not include kindergarten,
study in a course shorter than a year, study by correspondence (e.g. Open University), language or music course even when
longer than a year, private lessons, self-tutoring etc.<br /><br />Notice!<br />The term school, as explained above, is valid
for the following questions regarding education as well.<br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's schooling attendance status.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

IL1983A_SCHTY: Type of last school**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</svr></p>

<p>Education

[Question 8-12]</p>

<p><svr v="IL83A428 IL83A429 IL83A432 IL83A430 IL83A431">[Questions 9-12 are asked only of persons age 15+ who ever attended school, per question 8]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IL83A429 IL83A432">10. What type of school did you last attend, or are you now attending?
<div class="i1">Circle and skip to 12 [all choices, except for choice 4]

[] 1 Elementary school/Cheder/Kutab
[] 2 Junior high school (between elementary school and high school)
[] 3 Yeshiva (not including Yeshiva (high school))
[] 4 Vocational or agricultural high school (including Yeshiva, high school -- vocational trend in comprehensive school, industrial school or school for apprentices) -- Circle and go to 11
[] 5 Academic high school (including academic yeshiva, high school or studies in comprehensive high school)
[] 6 Post-secondary teacher-training college and kindergarten teacher-training college
[] 7 Other post-secondary school (for registered nurses, for practical engineers, for other technicians, etc.)
[] 8 University, Technion
[] 9 Other school: ____</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Primary school/ heder/ kutab(Moslem)
02	Intermediate school
03	Yeshiva (excluding secondary)
04	Agricultural/ vocational secondary school
05	General secondary school
06	Teachers training college
07	Other post-secondary institution
08	University
09	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A429 IL83A432">12. Question 10 -- explanations: Type of school last attended

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 10.]

In this question, specify the type of the last school the person attended, even if he/she hasn't completed his/her study in it.
If a person is still attending school, specify the type of school he/she is attending.

Types of schools (as appearing in the questionnaire)
<div class="i1">A. Elementary school, Heder, Kutab: also including special-education school and Talmud torah (Torah studies for elementary school ages).
Kutab: religious school in Muslim countries.

B. Junior high-school: school grades between elementary and high school.

C. Yeshiva: including all kinds of Yeshivas, except for yeshiva high-school.

D. Vocational/Agricultural high school: including vocational yeshiva-high school, vocational trend in comprehensive school, industrial school, school for apprentices, pre-military vocational courses and military boarding schools next to vocational schools.

E. General high school: including yeshiva-general high school, general trend in comprehensive school, school preparing for external matriculation exams, kibbutz high school, and military boarding school next to a general high school.

F. Post secondary teacher training college: including colleges for the training of art teachers. Does not include academic-teacher training in university.

G. Other post-secondary school: post high-school schools issuing certificates such as authorized nurse, practical engineer etc. These schools do not issue academic degrees. Also included in this category are nurse authorization schools, practical engineer and technician schools, art academy, social-workers school (not through university) etc.</div>

[p. 24]

<div class="i1">H. University/Technion: including other institutes issuing academic degrees.

Notice!
If a person answers that he/she attended college, post secondary school or Academy -- inquire whether his/her studies were towards an academic degree or a post-secondary certificate. In case of academic degree mark answer 8. In the case of post secondary certificate, mark answer 7.

I. Other school: in this answer include any other kind of school according to the definition in question 8, which is not included in any of the previous answers. For example: pre-academic preparatory program, pre-practical engineering preparatory program, school for the elderly.
If a person attended school abroad and can not classify the type of school, he/she is entitled to write the type of school in foreign language, under this answer.

Notice!
If a person is attending evening school, mark the most suitable type of school. For example, if attending an evening school preparing for external exams, mark number 5 (general high-school).</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of last school attended by the person.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ who are studying or studied before [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_SCHYR: Years of schooling (grouped)

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422

IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434
 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453
 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448
 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</svar></p>

<p>Education

[Question 8-12]</p>

<p><sva v="IL83A428 IL83A429 IL83A432 IL83A430 IL83A431">[Questions 9-12 are asked only of persons age 15+ who
 ever attended school, per question 8]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A428 IL83A433">9. How many years of schooling have you had? __
<div
 class="i1">[Specify] number of years you studied.
If you are studying now -- include current year.
Do not
 include: a year of studies which you did not complete in the past or courses lasting less than a year.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never studied
2	1-4 years
3	5-8
4	9-10
5	11-12
6	13-15
7	16+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A428 IL83A433">11. Question 9 -- explanations: Total years of
 schooling

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 9.]
<div
 class="i1">A. Write the total number of years, including all kinds of school the person attended.
For example: if a
 person studied in elementary school abroad for 8 years, then studied high school in Israel and then studied in university for
 2 years, the total years studied is 14.

B. For persons studying at the time of the census, count the current year
 as well -- do not count the current year when stopped studying this year.
For example: a person who studied 8 years in
 elementary school and is about to complete his/her third year of study in a vocational school will write 11 years.

 />C. The following should not be included in the total of years studied:</div>

[p.
 23]

<div class="i2">Additional year of study in the same grade (for persons who repeated a year of
 school).

Unfinished year of study in the past.

Years of study in programs not regarded as school
 (see explanations for question 8).</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the years of schooling completed by the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

IL1983A_ARABIC: Speaks Arabic**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</svr></p>

<p>Languages spoken

 [Question 13]</p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437">13. What language(s) do you speak daily?
<div class="i1">Do not report a language you know, if you do not speak it daily

 ___ Principal or sole language
 ___ Second language (if any)</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not speak Arabic
2	Second language
3	Primary language
4	Only language
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr a="all" v="IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437">15. Question 13 - languages spoken

Since Israel is an immigration country, many different languages are spoken in it. The purpose of the question is to evaluate the extent of use in each language.

Explanations: Languages spoken
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 13.]

In answer to this question, specify the main language spoken by the person in everyday life.

If a person speaks more than one language in everyday life, register first -- as "only or main language" the language which he/she speaks more than any other language. As "second language" -- register the second language he/she speaks in everyday life.
Do not register more than two languages.

Notice!
Register only languages spoken in everyday life. Do not register languages the person speaks but does not use as an everyday spoken language.
</svr>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person speaks Arabic.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_DEGREE: Highest degree/certificate**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</svr></p>

<p>Education

[Question 8-12]</p>

<p><svr v="IL83A428 IL83A429 IL83A432 IL83A430 IL83A431">[Questions 9-12 are asked only of persons age 15+ who ever attended school, per question 8]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IL83A431">12. What is the highest certificate (degree) you received in your studies?
<div class="i1">If you received both an academic degree and an academic certificate, circle the academic degree and not the certificate.

[] 1 Certificate of graduation from primary school or junior high school (between primary and high school)
[] 2 Certificate of graduation from high school (other than matriculation)
[] 3 Matriculation (or other certificate entitling the holder to continue to a university)
[] 4 Non-academic certificate of graduation from a post-secondary school (such as: teaching certificate, practical engineering certificate, etc.)
[] 5 First academic degree (e.g. B.A.)
[] 6 Higher academic degree (such as: M.A., Ph.D., MD)
[] 7 Other certificate: ____
[] 8 Did not receive any certificate</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Primary or intermediate school
2	Secondary (not matriculation)
3	Matriculation (Bagrut) or equivalent
4	Other post-secondary certificate
5	Academic degree - bachelors
6	Academic degree - masters or above
7	Other

8	Did not receive degree/certificate
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A431"> 14. Question 12 -- explanations: Highest certificate (degree)

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 12.]

In this question the intention is to the highest degree the person received for studies in a school (see definition in explanations for question 8). This does not mean excellence/participation/appreciation certificates.

Notice!
A certificate the person is entitled to should also be specified, even if he/she doesn't have it yet. For example: a person who completed the matriculation exams successfully, but still has not received the certificate or a student who completed his/her studies in the university and is entitled for a degree, but the ceremony hasn't been held yet.

List of types of certificate (as appear in the questionnaire)
<div class="i1">1. Certificate of graduation from elementary school/junior high

2. Certificate of graduation from high school -- this category will include persons who graduated from high school and do not have a matriculation certificate.

For a person who studied in high school and passed only part of the matriculation exams, and therefore is not entitled for the matriculation certificate, mark this answer (2).

3. Matriculation certificate -- including external matriculation certificate.

4. Non-academic certificate of graduation from a post-secondary school, e.g. teaching authorization certificate, practical engineer certificate, authorized nurse certificate, etc.</div>

[p. 26]

<div class="i1">5. Academic Bachelor's degree -- if a person received an academic degree and another certificate, register the academic degree and not the other certificate (answer no. 5).

6. Academic degree - master's or above

7. Other certificate -- a certificate which can not be classified as fitting one of the previous answers should be specified in this answer.

If the person studied abroad and can not classify the certificate, he/she is entitled to write the type of certificate, in foreign language, under this answer.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest degree/certificate the person received.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ who are studying or studied before [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_EDATTAN: Last school and certificate

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448

IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</svar></p>

<p>Education

[Question 8-12]</p>

<p><svar v="IL83A428 IL83A429 IL83A432 IL83A430 IL83A431">[Questions 9-12 are asked only of persons age 15+ who ever attended school, per question 8]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IL83A429 IL83A432">10. What type of school did you last attend, or are you now attending?
<div class="i1">Circle and skip to 12 [all choices, except for choice 4]

[] 1 Elementary school/Cheder/Kutab
[] 2 Junior high school (between elementary school and high school)
[] 3 Yehiva (not including Yeshiva (high school))
[] 4 Vocational or agricultural high school (including Yehiva, high school -- vocational trend in comprehensive school, industrial school or school for apprentices) -- Circle and go to 11
[] 5 Academic high school (including academic yeshiva, high school or studies in comprehensive high school)
[] 6 Post-secondary teacher-training college and kindergarten teacher-training college
[] 7 Other post-secondary school (for registered nurses, for practical engineers, for other technicians, etc.)
[] 8 University, Technion
[] 9 Other school: ____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Primary / intermediate school
03	Yeshiva (not secondary)
04	Vocational / agricultural school with Matriculation (bagrut)
05	Vocational / agricultural school with other secondary cert.
06	Vocational / agricultural school other classification
07	Vocational / agricultural school certificate unknown
08	Secondary school with Matriculation (bagrut)
09	Secondary school with other secondary certificate
10	Secondary school other classification
11	Secondary school certificate unknown
12	Teachers training college, post secondary academic certificate
13	Teachers training college, post secondary other classification
14	Teachers training college, post secondary certificate unknown
15	Other post secondary school, post secondary academic cert.
16	Other post secondary school, post secondary other classification
17	Other post secondary school, post secondary certificate unknown
18	University bachelors degree
19	University masters degree and above
20	University other classification
21	University certificate unknown
22	Other school
23	Type of last school unknown
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A429 IL83A432">12. Question 10 -- explanations: Type of school last attended

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 10.]

In this question, specify the type of the last school the person attended, even if he/she hasn't completed his/her study in it.
If a person is still attending school, specify the type of school he/she is attending.

Types of schools (as appearing in the questionnaire)
<div class="i1">A. Elementary school, Heder, Kutab: also including special-education school and Talmud torah (Torah studies for elementary school ages).
Kutab: religious school in Muslim countries.

B. Junior high-school: school grades between elementary and high school.

C. Yeshiva: including all kinds of Yeshivas, except for yeshiva high-school.

D. Vocational/Agricultural high school: including vocational yeshiva-high school, vocational trend in comprehensive school, industrial school, school for apprentices, pre-military vocational courses and military boarding schools next to vocational schools.

E. General high school: including yeshiva-general high school, general trend in comprehensive school, school preparing for external matriculation exams, kibbutz high school, and military boarding school next to a general high school.

F. Post secondary teacher training college: including colleges for the training of art teachers. Does not include academic-teacher training in university.

G. Other post-secondary school: post high-school schools issuing certificates such as authorized nurse, practical engineer etc. These schools do not issue academic degrees. Also included in this category are nurse authorization schools, practical engineer and technician schools, art academy, social-workers school (not through university) etc.</div>

[p. 24]

<div class="i1">H. University/Technion: including other institutes issuing academic degrees.

Notice!
If a person answers that he/she attended college, post secondary school or Academy -- inquire whether his/her studies were towards an academic degree or a post-secondary certificate. In case of academic degree mark answer 8. In the case of post secondary certificate, mark answer 7.

I. Other school: in this answer include any other kind of school according to the definition in question 8, which is not included in any of the previous answers. For example: pre-academic preparatory program, pre-practical engineering preparatory program, school for the elderly.
If a person attended school abroad and can not classify the type of school, he/she is entitled to write the type of school in foreign language, under this answer.

Notice!
If a person is attending evening school, mark the most suitable type of school. For example, if attending an evening school preparing for external exams, mark number 5 (general high-school).</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the last school and certificate of the person.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_EDATTANY: Years of schooling and certificate

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422

IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434
 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453
 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448
 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</svar></p>

<p>Education

[Question 8-12]</p>

<p><sva v="IL83A428 IL83A429 IL83A432 IL83A430 IL83A431">[Questions 9-12 are asked only of persons age 15+ who
 ever attended school, per question 8]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A428 IL83A433">9. How many years of schooling have you had? __
<div
 class="i1">[Specify] number of years you studied.
If you are studying now -- include current year.
Do not
 include: a year of studies which you did not complete in the past or courses lasting less than a year.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	1-4 years
03	5-8 years
04	9-10 years
05	11-12 years, Matriculation (bagrut)
06	11-12 years, other secondary certificate
07	11-12 years, other classification
08	11-12 years, certificate unknown
09	13-15 years, bagrut / other secondary certificate
10	13-15 years, post secondary certificate
11	13-15 years, academic degree
12	13-15 years, other classification
13	13-15 years, certificate unknown
14	16+ years, post secondary certificate
15	16+ years, bachelors degree
16	16+ years, masters (or above) degree
17	16+ years, other classification
18	16+ years, certificate unknown
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A428 IL83A433">11. Question 9 -- explanations: Total years of
 schooling

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 9.]
<div
 class="i1">A. Write the total number of years, including all kinds of school the person attended.
For example: if a
 person studied in elementary school abroad for 8 years, then studied high school in Israel and then studied in university for
 2 years, the total years studied is 14.

B. For persons studying at the time of the census, count the current year
 as well -- do not count the current year when stopped studying this year.
For example: a person who studied 8 years in
 elementary school and is about to complete his/her third year of study in a vocational school will write 11 years.

 C. The following should not be included in the total of years studied:</div>

[p.
 23]

<div class="i2">Additional year of study in the same grade (for persons who repeated a year of
 school).

Unfinished year of study in the past.

Years of study in programs not regarded as school
 (see explanations for question 8).</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the years of schooling completed and certificate received by the person.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_EMPWK: Weeks of employment per year (grouped)

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</svr></p>

<p>[Work]

[Questions 14-23]</p>

<p><svr v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IL83A438">17. How many weeks did you work in Israel in all your places of employment during the last 12 months (not including professional or compulsory army service)?
<div class="i1">A work week is a week during which you worked even one day, or during which you worked part-time. Include also those weeks during which you were absent with pay because of vacation, sick leave, maternity leave and army reserve duty.

[] 00 Did not work at all in Israel during the previous 12 months: Circle and skip to 24
[] 52 Worked in Israel during all of the past 12 months
[] If worked in Israel less than all of the past 12 months, report number of weeks worked in Israel __</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1-4 weeks
02	5-8
03	9-12

04	13-16
05	17-20
06	21-24
07	25-28
08	29-32
09	33-36
10	37-40
11	41-44
12	45-48
13	49-51
14	52 (all year)
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">17. Definition of "work"

"Work" means any work, full or partial in exchange for salary, profit or any other return. Including also:
<div class="i1">A person's work in his/her own business.

The work of a family member in a family business or farm, even without pay</div>

Considered as worker is a person that worked (according to the definition in this clause) even one hour in the past week.

Also considered as work:
<div class="i1">Work of an apprentice/trainee -- even if worked without pay

Work of a pupil in agricultural school

Yeshiva student aged 18 and over, engaged in teaching in the yeshiva.

Work of apprentices, for pay as part of vocational course.

Work of a pupil in a kibbutz -- not as part of school/national service.

Work in hospital of a student in nurse school.

Work as part of "service year" by religious girls (instead of military service).

Work of students or pupils giving private lessons or working as babysitters for pay.

 Notice!
Work of students serving as tutors will also be considered as work.

A nanny/housekeeper receiving wage or sleeping arrangements, support and allowance for her work.

A woman taking care of children as part of a foster family. If both spouses are taking care of the children and have no other job -- refer only to the wife as working and the husband should be registered as "not working".

Civilian working for the IDF.

The work of air crews on civilian aircraft and seamen aboard civilian ships.

Work abroad of Israelis staying outside the country for less than a year, whether they are salaried employees of a governmental/public institute or factory in Israel, or self-employed, staying abroad (less than a year) for the purpose of their business in Israel.

Persons sent for general training/study -- not occupational by their workplace, for a period of up to one week. If the study lasts more than a week -- the employees will be considered absent from their job.

Persons sent on occupational training by their workplace-- even for a period of more than a week.</div>

[p. 28]

Activities not considered as "work" for the purpose of these questions:
<div class="i1">Work of a housekeeper in her home.

Regular/reserve army service.

Notice!
Regular service in the border-guard is considered work in the police, not the army.

Volunteer work -- without receiving pay

Work of pupils in vocational school (except agricultural school).

Work abroad of Israelis staying outside the country for less than a year, but more than 30 days, which is not for a governmental/public institute or factory in Israel, or: the work of a self-employed for a business abroad. For example: an Israeli working abroad as a salesman for a Japanese company or an Israeli running a night-club abroad.

Inactive partnership in a foreign business/factory -- abroad.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A438">21. Question 17 -- explanations: Number of work weeks in the past year

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 17.]

The purpose of the question -- to check the scope of work in a period of one year: the last 12 months.
<div class="i1">A. For whoever did not work at all in the past 12 months or whoever worked abroad -- but not in Israel -- circle "00".

B. For whoever worked during all of the last 12 months, circle "52" -- for work during the 52 weeks in a year.

C. For whoever worked less than 12 months (in Israel), write in the squares the number of weeks worked (in Israel) during this period.

To simplify the calculation of weeks, subtract the number of weeks not worked from the 52 weeks of a year.

For example: if a person specified he/she did not work for 9 weeks: subtract this number from the total weeks in a year (52-9=43) and write 43 in the squares.

Notice!
For a soldier in compulsory service who worked - during the past year - prior to his/her enlistment, write the number of weeks

worked during that period. Also, he/she must answer the following questions regarding the work place.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the grouped weeks of employment last year by the person.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ in annual labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_HEBREW: Speaks Hebrew

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</svar></p>

<p>Languages spoken
 [Question 13]</p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437">13. What language(s) do you speak daily?
<div class="i1">Do not report a language you know, if you do not speak it daily

__ Principal or sole language
__ Second language (if any)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not speak Hebrew
2	Second language
3	Primary language
4	Only language
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437">15. Question 13 - languages spoken

Since Israel is an immigration country, many different languages are spoken in it. The purpose of the question is to evaluate the extent of use in each language.

Explanations: Languages spoken
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 13.]

In answer to this question, specify the main language spoken by the person in everyday life.

If a person speaks more than one language in everyday life, register first -- as "only or main language" the language which he/she speaks more than any other language. As "second language" -- register the second language he/she speaks in everyday life.
Do not register more than two languages.

Notice!
Register only languages spoken in everyday life. Do not register languages the person speaks but does not use as an everyday spoken language.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person speaks Hebrew.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_HRSWK: Hours of work per week (grouped)

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva></p>

<p>[Work]
[Questions 14-23]</p>

<p><sva v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A439">18. During the weeks you worked in Israel in the past 12 months, how many hours per week did you generally work (in all places of work)? _ _
<div class="i1">[Specify] number of hours worked per

week</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1-4 hours
02	5-9
03	10-14
04	15-19
05	20-24
06	25-29
07	30-34
08	35-39
09	40-44
10	45+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="IL83A439">22. Question 18 -- explanations: Number of working hours in a week

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 18.]

[p. 31]

<div class="i1">A. In the answer, write the number of working hours the person usually works during a week: if a person worked regularly in a number of working places, write in the answer the total sum of all (weekly) working hours in all workplaces in which the person worked.

B. The sum of working hours should also include:</div>
<div class="i2">Overtime hours (usually worked)

Waiting hours (such as by doctor, driver, porter etc.). Include all hours of stay in the workplace but not alertness hours.

Working hours of a person who worked without pay in a farm or business owned by the family.

Preparation hours related to work, even when were not carried out at the workplace.
For example: lesson preparation by teachers or rehearsals by artists.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the grouped hours of work per week by the person.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ in annual labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_LANG1: Primary or only language

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva></p>

<p>Languages spoken

 [Question 13]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437">13. What language(s) do you speak daily?
<div class="i1">Do not report a language you know, if you do not speak it daily

 ___ Principal or sole language
 ___ Second language (if any)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Hebrew
02	Arabic
03	Italian
04	English
05	Afghan
06	Armenian
07	Bukharian
08	Bulgarian
09	Georgian
10	German
11	Danish
12	Hindi
13	Dutch
14	Hungarian
15	Yiddish
16	Greek
17	Japanese
18	Ladino
19	Chinese
20	Slavic
21	Spanish
22	Serbo-Croatian
23	Polish
24	Portuguese

25	Flemish
26	Finnish
27	Persian
28	Czech
29	French
30	Kurdish
31	Romanian
32	Russian
33	Swedish
34	Turkish
90	Other
91	Mute
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437">15. Question 13 - languages spoken

Since Israel is an immigration country, many different languages are spoken in it. The purpose of the question is to evaluate the extent of use in each language.

Explanations: Languages spoken
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 13.]

In answer to this question, specify the main language spoken by the person in everyday life.

If a person speaks more than one language in everyday life, register first -- as "only or main language" the language which he/she speaks more than any other language. As "second language" -- register the second language he/she speaks in everyday life.
Do not register more than two languages.

Notice!
Register only languages spoken in everyday life. Do not register languages the person speaks but does not use as an everyday spoken language.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's primary or only language.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_LANG2: Second language

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p>Languages spoken

 [Question 13]</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437">13. What language(s) do you speak daily?
<div class="i1">Do not report a language you know, if you do not speak it daily

 ___ Principal or sole language
 ___ Second language (if any)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Hebrew
02	Arabic
03	Italian
04	English
05	Afghan
06	Armenian
07	Bukharian
08	Bulgarian
09	Georgian
10	German
11	Danish
12	Hindi
13	Dutch
14	Hungarian
15	Yiddish
16	Greek
17	Japanese
18	Ladino
19	Chinese
20	Slavic
21	Spanish
22	Serbo-Croatian
23	Polish
24	Portuguese
25	Flemish
26	Finnish

27	Persian
28	Czech
29	French
30	Kurdish
31	Romanian
32	Russian
33	Swedish
34	Turkish
90	Other
91	Mute
98	No second language reported
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

15. Question 13 - languages spoken
 Since Israel is an immigration country, many different languages are spoken in it. The purpose of the question is to evaluate the extent of use in each language.
 Explanations: Languages spoken
 [Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 13.]
 In answer to this question, specify the main language spoken by the person in everyday life.
 If a person speaks more than one language in everyday life, register first -- as "only or main language" the language which he/she speaks more than any other language. As "second language" -- register the second language he/she speaks in everyday life.
 Do not register more than two languages.
 Notice!
 Register only languages spoken in everyday life. Do not register languages the person speaks but does not use as an everyday spoken language.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's second language.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_SCHSUB: Subject studied at agricultural/vocational school

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p>Education
[Question 8-12]</p>

<p><sva r v="IL83A428 IL83A429 IL83A432 IL83A430 IL83A431">[Questions 9-12 are asked only of persons age 15+ who ever attended school, per question 8]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL83A430">11. What was your major field of study at the vocational or agricultural school which you attended, or which you now attend?
<div class="i1">[Question 11 is asked only of persons age 15+ who last attended vocational or agricultural high school, per question 10]

[] 1 Agriculture
[] 2 Electricity
[] 3 Electronics
[] 4 Metalworking, mechanics
[] 5 Motor mechanics
[] 6 Clerical, secretarial, book-keeping
[] 7 Sewing, fashion
[] 8 Hotel trades, home economics, nursing
[] 9 Other: ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture
02	Electricity
03	Electronics
04	Metal work/mechanics
05	Motor mechanics
06	Secretarial/clerical/bookkeeping
07	Fashion/sewing
08	Home economics/hotel trades/nursing
09	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IL83A430">13. Question 11 -- explanations: Major field-of-study at vocational/agricultural school

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 11.]

The question is intended only for those whom the last school they attended/attend is a vocational/agricultural school (meaning: persons who answered number 4 in question 10). Mark one answer only -- the most suitable.

List of fields-of-study (as appear in the questionnaire):
<div class="i1">1. Agriculture -- including fishing

2. Electricity -- including car-electricity, ship-electricity etc.

3. Electronics

4. Metalworking, Mechanics -- including etching, welding, tinsmithing, exact mechanics, pipe and building locksmithing, plumbing etc.

5. Motor mechanics -- including car mechanics, ship mechanics, aeromechanics etc.

6. Clerical/Secretarial work, Accounting

7. Sewing, Fashion -- including knitting, weaving etc.</div>

[p. 25]

<div class="i1">8. Hotel trades, Home economics, Nursing -- including cooking, waiting, accommodation and housekeeping, nannies and practical nurses.

9. Other -- in this answer, include any field-of-study not classified under the previous answers, e.g. carpentry, print, lab technicians, etc.</div>

Notice!
Maintain exact registering, for instance write "dental technician" instead of "technician".
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the subject studied by the person at agricultural/vocational school.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ who are studying or studied at agricultural/vocational schools [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_CLASSWK: Status at work

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</svr></p>

<p>[Work]
[Questions 14-23]</p>

<p><svr v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14]
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IL83A442">21. What is your employment status at this work place?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Salaried or wage-earning employee
[] 2 Self-employed, employing no workers
[] 3 Self-employed, employing 1-2 workers
[] 4 Self-employed, employing 3 or more workers
[] 5 Member of cooperative
[] 6 Member of Kibbutz (not a wage worker or salaried employee)
[] 7 Family member working without pay in family business or farm</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Salaried worker
2	Self-employed with no salaried workers

3	Self-employed with 1-2 salaried workers
4	Self-employed with 3+ salaried workers
5	Member of cooperative
6	Kibbutz member (not salaried worker)
7	Unpaid family member in family business
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A442">25. Question 21 -- explanations: Status on the Job

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 20.]

"Status on the job", means salaried employee, self-employed, etc. and not "temporary"/"permanent".
<div class="i1">Salaried employee -- is a person working for someone in return for a daily/monthly/per job wage or for some other return. Also regarded as salaried employees are:</div>
<div class="i2">A person working in a cooperative and receiving a salary only (meaning, he/she is not a member of the cooperative).

An apprentice receiving wage

A yeshiva student aged 18 and over, occupied as a teacher in the yeshiva.

A pupil in an agricultural school, or a vocational school, receiving wage.

A citizen working for the army

A housekeeper, nanny etc.</div>

[p. 37]

<div class="i1">Self-employed not employing salaried employees includes also:</div>
<div class="i2">A person working in a business/farm of his/her own and not employing others for wage or any other returns.

An active partner in a business not employing others.

A person employing workers without pay or return (such as: a person employing family members in his/her business/farm without pay).

A private teacher.</div>

<div class="i1">Self-employed employing salaried employees:
Considered as self-employed employing salaried employees is a person employing others for wage or any other return. Including:</div>
<div class="i2">An active partner in a business employing salaried employees.

The owner of a farm employing a worker for wage

A craftsman employing an apprentice</div>

<div class="i1">Member of cooperative: Considered as member of cooperative is an employee sharing the cooperative profits on top of his/her salary. A member of a communal Moshav will also be considered as member of a cooperative.

Member of kibbutz</div>
<div class="i2">Including:
Kibbutz members and their sons/daughters; parents and relatives of kibbutz members, living in the kibbutz and working in it; candidates for membership in the kibbutz; members of groups planning to establish or join a kibbutz and teenagers living in the kibbutz and working in it; kibbutz members working outside their kibbutz without receiving pay from their workplace.

Not including:</div>
<div class="i3">1. Kibbutz members working outside the kibbutz for wage.

2. Persons who are not kibbutz members but live in the kibbutz and work in it for wage

3. persons studying Hebrew in a kibbutz

4. Volunteers in the kibbutz.</div>
<div class="i1">Family member working without pay in the family business/farm: A son working for his father or a woman working for her husband, in a farm or business, without receiving payment.
For example: a woman helping her husband in a grocery store or a son helping his father in his workshop -- without receiving pay.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's status at work.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ in annual labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_DISTW: District/sub-district of employment place**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422
IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434
IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453
IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448
IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] <br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><span class="h2">[Work]</span>
<br />[Questions 14-23]</p>
```

```
<p><sva v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455
IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in
professional army last week, per question 14]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva v="IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456
IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional
army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455
IL83A456">19. Place of work:<br /><div class="i1">If you worked last week -- describe your main work (where you worked
most hours of the week)<br /><br />If you did not work last week but you did work during the past 12 months -- describe
your last work.</div><br /><div class="i2">A. Name of work place (Establishment, business, institution or employer):
___</div><br /><div class="i3">Examples: "Kor-Oz" factory, "Ha-Shalom" Falafel Stand, seamstress working at home, Tel
Aviv Municipality</div><br /><div class="i2">B. Address of work place:</div><br /><div class="i3">___ Locality<br
/>___ Street<br />___ House number (or nearby landmark)</div><br /><div class="i2">C. Describe the main activity of
your work place (a description of the activity, products or services): ___</div><br /><div class="i3">Examples:
Manufacture of electrical products, primary school, wholesale trade in building materials.</div><br /><div class="i2">D.
Department or division (if any) in which you work: ___</div><br /><div class="i3">Examples: Refrigerator, division, family
health clinic, water dept.</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Jerusalem - Jerusalem
21	Northern - Zefat
22	Northern - Kinneret
23	Northern - Yizre'el (Afula)
24	Northern - Akko
29	Northern - Golan
31	Haifa - Haifa
32	Haifa - Hadera
41	Central - Sharon
42	Central - Petach-Tikva
43	Central - Ramla

44	Central - Rehovot
51	Tel-Aviv - Tel-Aviv
61	Southern - Ashkelon
62	Southern - Be'erSheva
71	Judea and Samaria - Jenin
72	Judea and Samaria - Nablus
73	Judea and Samaria - Tul-Karm
74	Judea and Samaria - Ramallah
75	Judea and Samaria - Jordan
76	Judea and Samaria - Bethlehem
77	Judea and Samaria - Hevron
80	Gaza - Rafiah
81	Gaza - Gaza
83	Sinai
85	Sinai
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456">23. Question 19 -- explanations: Workplace

In this question, details regarding the person's workplace and not the work carried out (he/she will be questioned regarding this in the next question), should be filled.

The question refers to the last 12 months, meaning even if the person did not work in the last week, but did work some other time during the last year -- refer to his/her workplace during that period.

If the person worked in several workplaces in the last year, register the details regarding hi/her last workplace.

If the person worked in several jobs in the last week, refer to his/her main work -- the one in which worked most hours in the last week.

[p. 32]

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19.]
Details necessary for the question:
<div class="i1">A. Name of workplace

B. Exact address of workplace

C. Main activity of workplace (not of person)

D. Name of department/division in which the person works</div>

A. Name of workplace
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19A.]

<div class="i1">Write the name of the factory/business/employer in full detail. For instance: if a person works in a government ministry, public bureau, or other place.</div>

[p. 33]

<div class="i1">[Examples of how to write the name of workplace correctly]

<div class="i2">Write "Ministry of Trade and Industry" rather than "government ministry".

Write "Tax chamber of the "Histadrut Haclalit" labor federation" rather than "labor union".

Write "'Aharoni' law firm" rather than "law firm".

Write "'Etz Ha'zait' factory" rather than "factory".

Write "Kiryat-Gat municipality" rather than "municipality".

Write "Africa-Israel investment company" rather than "investment company".</div>

For a civilian working for the IDF or the ministry of defense write - "IDF" or "ministry of defense" -- with no further detail, but first inquire whether he/she is working in the security system or in a factory belonging to it.

If a person is working in his/her own business and that business does not have its own name, but the name of the person -- write only the occupation. There is no need to write the name.
For example: a private music teacher, an independent insurance agent, the owner of a carpentry, etc.

For workers in a kibbutz, write the name of the kibbutz. If a person works in a certain factory in the kibbutz, specify its name. The same for moshav (co-operative settlement). Specify the type of farm if there is one.</div>

B. Workplace address
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19B.]

<div class="i1">Write the address of the workplace specified in clause A. the address should be written in maximal detail: if the address is unknown, write general location, closeness to a well-known place etc.

Notice!
Be sure to mention the name of locality in which the workplace is found -- even when the same as person's locality of residence.

If a person works in different places during the day, write the main workplace.
For example: for a person working in transport and distribution of products: write the place in which he/she receives the products for distribution, the place of concentration or the meeting place with costumers. For instance, for a bread-distributor, write the address of the bakery from which he leaves for the job. For a bus driver arriving at the garage and

leaving it for different places, write the garage's address.

When there is no permanent address for the workplace

1. Inside a locality or specific region: For whomever his/her job is not carried out in a permanent address, write the name of the locality/region and specify "no permanent address". For example: porters, gardeners etc.

2. Outside a locality: For a person working in road construction or another job outside a locality and who when leaving home for work, does not arrive at a permanent place, write "no permanent address".

C. Workplace's main activity

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19C.]

Notice! Describe the workplace's activity and not the person's activity. Meaning: if a person works as an accountant in a candy factory, he/she should describe the activity as "candy manufacturing" -- even if he/she is not engaged in the production itself. Similarly, a typist working in a school will register the main activity as "teaching children aged 6 to 12", even though her job is not directly related to teaching.

Describe the activity/products and services the workplace manufactures in detail -- a general description is not enough.

For example: when a person works in a parent company with many different subsidiary companies, refer to the subsidiary company he/she works in.

Notice the following examples:

Write "Special education school" rather than "School".

Write "Sub-contracting and electricity works in buildings" rather than "Electricity works".

Write "Manufacture of children's clothes" rather than "Clothing"

For persons working in government ministries and municipalities there is no need to fill this clause -- their activity is well known.

For persons working in a factory/institute/farm manufacturing several products/engaged in several areas of activity -- write the organization's main activity.

The "main activity" can be determined according to various principles/standards.

Accept the interviewee's answer as it is.

Examples:

A. for a person working in a factory manufacturing meat conserves and vegetable conserves: if the factory manufactures more meat conserves -- write "meat conserves manufacture"

B. If a person works in a transport company, transporting passengers and cargo and most of the revenue is generated by passenger transportation -- write "passenger transportation".

C. If a person works in a workshop repairing and manufacturing shoes and most of the workers' time is dedicated to manufacture -- write "shoe manufacture".

If it is impossible to determine the main activity -- write all activities.

[p. 35]

D. Department/division in which the person works

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19D.]

Many workplaces consist of different departments and divisions. You should inquire in which unit the person works and write the unit's name.

Examples for the manner in which to fill clauses A,D of this question:

Example 1: in the questionnaire of a person working in the "Histadrut" labor federation's tax chamber --write:

Clause A -- "name of workplace" -- "Histadrut" labor federation.

Clause D - "department or division" -- tax chamber

Example 2: in the questionnaire of a person working in the sanitation department of Kiryat-Gat municipality -- write:

Clause A -- "name of workplace" -- Kiryat-Gat municipality

Clause D - "department or division" -- sanitation department.

If the person works in several departments/divisions/units write the unit in which he/she worked most of the time last week.

If the workplace is not divided into units or the person does not know the unit he/she belongs to' do not fill this clause.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the district/sub-district of the person's place of employment.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ in annual labor force, in localities [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_EMPPL: Place of employment

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva></p>

<p>[Work]
[Questions 14-23]</p>

<p><sva v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456">19. Place of work:
<div class="i1">If you worked last week -- describe your main work (where you worked most hours of the week)

If you did not work last week but you did work during the past 12 months -- describe your last work.</div>
<div class="i2">A. Name of work place (Establishment, business, institution or employer): ____</div>
<div class="i3">Examples: "Kor-Oz" factory, "Ha-Shalom" Falafel Stand, seamstress working at home, Tel Aviv Municipality</div>
<div class="i2">B. Address of work place:</div>
<div class="i3">____ Locality
____ Street
____ House number (or nearby landmark)</div>
<div class="i2">C. Describe the main activity of your work place (a description of the activity, products or services): ____</div>
<div class="i3">Examples: Manufacture of electrical products, primary school, wholesale trade in building materials.</div>
<div class="i2">D. Department or division (if any) in which you work: ____</div>
<div class="i3">Examples: Refrigerator, division, family health clinic, water dept.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Locality of workplace unknown
01	Works at home
02	Same locality, same statistical area
03	Same locality, other statistical area
04	Same locality, unknown statistical area
05	Other locality, divided to stat. areas
06	Other locality, not divided.
07	Works outside locality
08	Same locality
09	Other locality, not divided
10	Other locality, divided to stat. areas
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455

IL83A456">23. Question 19 -- explanations: Workplace

In this question, details regarding the person's workplace and not the work carried out (he/she will be questioned regarding this in the next question), should be filled.

The question refers to the last 12 months, meaning even if the person did not work in the last week, but did work some other time during the last year -- refer to his/her workplace during that period.

If the person worked in several workplaces in the last year, register the details regarding hi/her last workplace.

If the person worked in several jobs in the last week, refer to his/her main work -- the one in which worked most hours in the last week.

[p. 32]

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19.]
Details necessary for the question:
<div class="i1">A. Name of workplace

B. Exact address of workplace

C. Main activity of workplace (not of person)

D. Name of department/division in which the person works</div>

A. Name of workplace
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19A.]

<div class="i1">Write the name of the factory/business/employer in full detail. For instance: if a person works in a government ministry, public bureau, or other place.</div>

[p. 33]

<div class="i1">[Examples of how to write the name of workplace correctly]

<div class="i2">Write "Ministry of Trade and Industry" rather than "government ministry".

Write "Tax chamber of the "Histadrut Haclalit" labor federation" rather than "labor union".

Write "'Aharoni' law firm" rather than "law firm".

Write "'Etz Ha'zait' factory" rather than "factory".

Write "Kiryat-Gat municipality" rather than "municipality".

Write "Africa-Israel investment company" rather than "investment company".</div>

For a civilian working for the IDF or the ministry of defense write - "IDF" or "ministry of defense" -- with no further detail, but first inquire whether he/she is working in the security system or in a factory belonging to it.

If a person is working in his/her own business and that business does not have its own name, but the name of the person -- write only the occupation. There is no need to write the name.
For example: a private music teacher, an independent insurance agent, the owner of a carpentry, etc.

For workers in a kibbutz, write the name of the kibbutz. If a person works in a certain factory in the kibbutz, specify its name. The same for moshav (co-operative settlement). Specify the type of farm if there is one.</div>

B. Workplace address
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19B.]

<div class="i1">Write the address of the workplace specified in clause A. the address should be written in maximal detail: if the address is unknown, write general location, closeness to a well-known place etc.

Notice!
Be sure to mention the name of locality in which the workplace is found -- even when the same as person's locality of residence.

If a person works in different places during the day, write the main workplace.
For example: for a person working in transport and distribution of products: write the place in which he/she receives the products for distribution, the place of concentration or the meeting place with costumers. For instance, for a bread-distributor, write the address of the bakery from which he leaves for the job. For a bus driver arriving at the garage and leaving it for different places, write the garage's address.

When there is no permanent address for the workplace</div>
<div class="i2">1. Inside a locality or specific region: For whomever his/her job is not carried out in a permanent address, write the name of the locality/region and specify "no permanent address". For example: porters, gardeners etc.
2. Outside a locality: For a person working in road construction or another job outside a locality and who when leaving home for work, does not arrive at a permanent place, write "no permanent address".</div>

[p. 34]

C. Workplace's main activity
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19C.]

Notice!
Describe the workplace's activity and not the person's activity. Meaning: if a person works as an accountant in a candy factory, he/she should describe the activity as "candy manufacturing" -- even if he/she is not engaged in the production itself. Similarly, a typist working in a school will register the main activity as "teaching children aged 6 to 12", even though her job is not directly related to teaching.

<div class="i1">Describe the activity/products and services the workplace manufactures in detail -- a general description is not enough.
For example: when a person works in a parent company with many different subsidiary companies, refer to the subsidiary company he/she works in.

Notice the following examples:</div>
<div class="i2">Write "Special education school" rather than "School".

Write "Sub-contracting and electricity works in buildings" rather than "Electricity works".

Write "Manufacture of children's clothes" rather than "Clothing"</div>

<div class="i1">For persons working in government ministries and municipalities there is no need to fill this clause -- their activity is well known.

For persons working in a factory/institute/farm manufacturing several products/engaged in several areas of activity -- write the organization's main activity.
The "main activity" can be determined according to various principles/standards.
Accept the interviewee's answer as it is.
Examples:</div>
<div class="i2">A. for a person working in a factory manufacturing meat conserves and vegetable conserves: if the factory manufactures more meat conserves -- write "meat conserves manufacture"

B. If a person works in a transport company, transporting passengers and cargo and most of the revenue is generated by passenger transportation -- write "passenger transportation".

C. If a person works in a workshop repairing and manufacturing shoes and most of the workers' time is dedicated to manufacture -- write "shoe manufacture".</div>

<div class="i1">If it is impossible to determine the main activity -- write all activities.</div>

[p. 35]

D. Department/division in which the person works
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19D.]

<div class="i1">Many workplaces consist of different departments and divisions. You should inquire in which unit the person works and write the unit's name.
Examples for the manner in which to fill clauses A,D of this question:</div>
<div class="i2">Example 1:

in the questionnaire of a person working in the "Histadrut" labor federation's tax chamber --write:</div>
<div class="i3">Clause A -- "name of workplace" -- "Histadrut" labor federation.
Clause D - "department or division" -- tax chamber</div>
<div class="i2">Example 2: in the questionnaire of a person working in the sanitation department of Kiryat-Gat municipality -- write:</div>
<div class="i3">Clause A -- "name of workplace" -- Kiryat-Gat municipality
Clause D - "department or division" -- sanitation department.</div>
<div class="i1">If the person works in several departments/divisions/units write the unit in which he/she worked most of the time last week.

If the workplace is not divided into units or the person does not know the unit he/she belongs to' do not fill this clause.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of employment.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ in annual labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_INCG: Gross monthly wage income (grouped)

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</svar></p>

<p>[Work]</p>

[Questions 14-23]</p>

<p><svar v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">Income from salaried employment, from membership in a cooperative or as a soldier in the professional army:

27. What was your gross income (before deductions) from wages or salary, from all the work places in which you were employed in Israel, for each of the three months: April, March and February 1983.
<div class="i1">Copy your gross salary from your pay slip.
</div></p>

Round off the amount to the nearest shekel.
If you had no income in a given month, write "0".
Indicate for each month whether the amount you reported is gross or net.
Gross income also includes: Overtime pay, car allowance, refund of expenses, premiums, bonuses, 13th salary and back pay; Payment for army reserve duty, sick leave, and maternity allowance; Other additions to wages or salary.
If gross income is not known, report net income. Net income includes the take-home pay, plus amounts deducted for sick-fund dues, deposits in saving schemes, repayment of loans, etc.
A. April 1983 _____
Is the amount you reported gross or net?
[] 1 Gross [] 2 Net
B. March 1983 _____
Is the amount you reported gross or net?
[] 1 Gross [] 2 Net
C. February 1983 _____
Is the amount you reported gross or net?
[] 1 Gross [] 2 Net

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	100-5200 sheqel (Israeli currency)
02	5201-7974 sheqel
03	7975-10333 sheqel
04	10334-12237 sheqel
05	12238-13891 sheqel
06	13892-15697 sheqel
07	15698-17336 sheqel
08	17337-19020 sheqel
09	19021-20761 sheqel
10	20762-22226 sheqel
11	22227-24518 sheqel
12	24519-27456 sheqel
13	27457-29961 sheqel
14	29962-33064 sheqel
15	33065-36608 sheqel
16	36609-41513 sheqel
17	41514-47786 sheqel
18	47787-56613 sheqel
19	56614-74715 sheqel
20	74716 + sheqel
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

33. Question 27 -- explanations: Income from work as salaried employee
A. In this answer include incomes from salaried-work, including: incomes of cooperative members from salaried work and from cooperative profits, incomes of a soldier in compulsory/regular service.
If a person works in several jobs, include the gross income from all workplaces.
If a person has income from salaried-work as well as self-employed work, specify his/her income from salaried work in question 27 and income from self-employed work in question 28.
B. Whoever received salary for his/her work in at least one of the three months mentioned in the question, is asked to examine his/her paycheck and copy the gross wage -- for each month separately.
We are interested in the gross income, since it is not affected by random deductions in one month or another or deductions to the worker's personal status.
Notice!
In order to avoid mistakes, encourage the person to copy the sum from his/her paycheck.
[p. 41]
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 27.]
C. "Gross income" includes all payments received by the worker (such as: overtime pay, premiums, 13th salary, refund of expenses, etc.), payments for car

allowance, board and lodging and other additions. The gross income should also include payments received from the employer/other sources for periods of absence from work due to sickness, holiday, reserve army service, accident, birth, etc. "Gross income" is the income before the following deductions: income tax, uniform tax, social security, insurance payments, pension payments, labor union taxes, etc. "Net income" is the sum left after deducting income tax and social security payments from the gross income and before deducting all other payments. "Sum for payment" is the sum left in the workers hands after all other deductions (uniform tax, repayment of loans, etc.).

D. If a person does not know his/her gross income, he/she should write his/her net income. If a person does not receive a paycheck, but receives his salary each month in cash -- with no deductions whatsoever, he/she should register the sum received as **net salary**. For example: A nanny receiving a sum of 6000 shekels a month, and the sum is not taxed -- should register her income as following: [Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 27D.]

E. If a 13th salary has been received in one of the three months, it should be divided in 12 and the quotient **added** to the monthly gross amount.

F. The sum of the monthly income should be rounded to the nearest shekel and written in the squares, from right to left. For example: if the gross income in April was 10,340.35 shekels, write--

In any case, mark whether the amount specified is net or gross income (circle the appropriate number). Notice! If the family has not written the sum properly, you should correct it and write the sum from right to left, rounded to the nearest shekel.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates grouped gross monthly income for workers in the annual labor force.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ in annual labor force [discrepancies: trace; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_INCN: Net monthly wage income (grouped)

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]

[Work]

[Questions 14-23]

IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455

IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">Income from salaried employment, from membership in a cooperative or as a soldier in the professional army:

27. What was your gross income (before deductions) from wages or salary, from all the work places in which you were employed in Israel, for each of the three months: April, March and February 1983.
<div class="i1">Copy your gross salary from your pay slip.
Round off the amount to the nearest sheqel.
If you had no income in a given month, write "0".
Indicate for each month whether the amount you reported is gross or net.

Gross income also includes:
Overtime pay, car allowance, refund of expenses, premiums, bonuses, 13th salary and back pay;
Payment for army reserve duty, sick leave, and maternity allowance;
Other additions to wages or salary.

If gross income is not known, report net income. Net income includes the take-home pay, plus amounts deducted for sick-fund dues, deposits in saving schemes, repayment of loans, etc.

A. April 1983 _ _ _ _ _</div>
<div class="i2">Is the amount you reported gross or net?

[] 1 Gross
[] 2 Net</div>
<div class="i1">B. March 1983 _ _ _ _ _</div>
<div class="i2">Is the amount you reported gross or net?

[] 1 Gross
[] 2 Net</div>
<div class="i1">C. February 1983 _ _ _ _ _</div>
<div class="i2">Is the amount you reported gross or net?

[] 1 Gross
[] 2 Net</div></svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	100-5267 sheqel (Israeli currency)
02	5268-7779 sheqel
03	7780-9978 sheqel
04	9979-11365 sheqel
05	11366-12804 sheqel
06	12805-14424 sheqel
07	14425-15719 sheqel
08	15720-17048 sheqel
09	17049-18123 sheqel
10	18124-18992 sheqel
11	18993-20617 sheqel
12	20618-21742 sheqel
13	21743-23604 sheqel
14	23605-25704 sheqel
15	25705-27223 sheqel
16	27224-29855 sheqel
17	29856-33050 sheqel
18	33051-37984 sheqel
19	37985-45376 sheqel
20	45377+ sheqel
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">33. Question 27 -- explanations: Income

from work as salaried employee

A. In this answer include incomes from salaried-work, including: incomes of cooperative members from salaried work and from cooperative profits, incomes of a soldier in compulsory/regular service.
If a person works in several jobs, include the gross income from all workplaces.
If a person has income from salaried-work as well as self-employed work, specify his/her income from salaried work in question 27 and income from self-employed work in question 28.

B. Whoever received salary for his/her work in at least one of the three months mentioned in the question, is asked to examine his/her paycheck and copy the gross wage -- for each month separately.
We are interested in the gross income, since it is not affected by random deductions in one month or another or deductions to the worker's personal status.

Notice!
In order to avoid mistakes, encourage the person to copy the sum from his/her paycheck.

[p. 41]

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 27.]

C. "Gross income" includes all payments received by the worker (such as: overtime pay, premiums, 13th salary, refund of expenses, etc.), payments for car allowance, board and lodging and other additions. The gross income should also include payments received from the employer/other sources for periods of absence from work due to sickness, holiday, reserve army service, accident, birth, etc.

"Gross income" is the income before the following deductions: income tax, uniform tax, social security, insurance payments, pension payments, labor union taxes, etc.

"Net income" is the sum left after deducting income tax and social security payments from the gross income and before deducting all other payments.

"Sum for payment" is the sum left in the workers hands after all other deductions (uniform tax, repayment of loans, etc.).

[p. 42]

D. If a person does not know his/her gross income, he/she should write his/her net income. If a person does not receive a paycheck, but receives his salary each month in cash -- with no deductions whatsoever, he/she should register the sum received as net salary.
For example: A nanny receiving a sum of 6000 shekels a month, and the sum is not taxed -- should register her income as following:
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 27D.]

E. If a 13th salary has been received in one of the three months, it should be divided in 12 and the quotient added to the monthly gross amount.

F. The sum of the monthly income should be rounded to the nearest shekel and written in the squares, from right to left.
For example: if the gross income in April was 10,340.35 shekels, write--

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 27F.]

In any case, mark whether the amount specified is net or gross income (circle the appropriate number).

Notice!
If the family has not written the sum properly, you should correct it and write the sum from right to left, rounded to the nearest shekel.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the grouped net monthly income for workers in the annual labor force.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ in annual labor force, not self-employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_IND: Industry

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p>[Work]
[Questions 14-23]</p>

<p><sva r v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456">19. Place of work:
<div class="i1">If you worked last week -- describe your main work (where you worked most hours of the week)

If you did not work last week but you did work during the past 12 months -- describe your last work.</div>
<div class="i2">A. Name of work place (Establishment, business, institution or employer): ____</div>
<div class="i3">Examples: "Kor-Oz" factory, "Ha-Shalom" Falafel Stand, seamstress working at home, Tel Aviv Municipality</div>
<div class="i2">B. Address of work place:</div>
<div class="i3">____ Locality
____ Street
____ House number (or nearby landmark)</div>
<div class="i2">C. Describe the main activity of your work place (a description of the activity, products or services): ____</div>
<div class="i3">Examples: Manufacture of electrical products, primary school, wholesale trade in building materials.</div>
<div class="i2">D. Department or division (if any) in which you work: ____</div>
<div class="i3">Examples: Refrigerator, division, family health clinic, water dept.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture
02	Industry (mining, manufacturing)
03	Electricity and water
04	Construction
05	Commerce, restaurants, hotels
06	Transport, storage and communication
07	Financing and business services
08	Public and community services
09	Personal and other services
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456">23. Question 19 -- explanations: Workplace

In this question, details regarding the person's workplace and not the work carried out (he/she will be questioned regarding this in the next question), should be filled.

The question refers to the last 12 months, meaning even if the person did not work in the last week, but did work some other time during the last year -- refer to his/her workplace during that period.

If the person worked in several workplaces in the last year, register the details regarding hi/her last workplace.

If the person worked in several jobs in the last week, refer to his/her main work -- the one in which worked most hours in the last week.

[p. 32]

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19.]
Details necessary for the question:
<div class="i1">A. Name of workplace

B. Exact address of workplace

C. Main activity of workplace (not of person)

D. Name of

department/division in which the person works

A. Name of workplace
 [Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19A.]
 Write the name of the factory/business/employer in full detail. For instance: if a person works in a government ministry, public bureau, or other place.

[p. 33]

Write "Ministry of Trade and Industry" rather than "government ministry".
 Write "Tax chamber of the "Histadrut Haclalit" labor federation" rather than "labor union".
 Write "'Aharoni' law firm" rather than "law firm".
 Write "'Etz Ha'zait' factory" rather than "factory".
 Write "Kiryat-Gat municipality" rather than "municipality".
 Write "Africa-Israel investment company" rather than "investment company".

For a civilian working for the IDF or the ministry of defense write - "IDF" or "ministry of defense" -- with no further detail, but first inquire whether he/she is working in the security system or in a factory belonging to it.
 If a person is working in his/her own business and that business does not have its own name, but the name of the person -- write only the occupation. There is no need to write the name.
 For example: a private music teacher, an independent insurance agent, the owner of a carpentry, etc.
 For workers in a kibbutz, write the name of the kibbutz. If a person works in a certain factory in the kibbutz, specify its name. The same for *moshav* (co-operative settlement). Specify the type of farm if there is one.

B. Workplace address
 [Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19B.]
 Write the address of the workplace specified in clause A. the address should be written in maximal detail: if the address is unknown, write general location, closeness to a well-known place etc.
 Notice!
 Be sure to mention the name of locality in which the workplace is found -- even when the same as person's locality of residence.
 If a person works in different places during the day, write the main workplace.
 For example: for a person working in transport and distribution of products: write the place in which he/she receives the products for distribution, the place of concentration or the meeting place with costumers. For instance, for a bread-distributor, write the address of the bakery from which he leaves for the job. For a bus driver arriving at the garage and leaving it for different places, write the garage's address.
 When there is no permanent address for the workplace

1. Inside a locality or specific region: For whomever his/her job is not carried out in a permanent address, write the name of the locality/region and specify "no permanent address". For example: porters, gardeners etc.
 2. Outside a locality: For a person working in road construction or another job outside a locality and who when leaving home for work, does not arrive at a permanent place, write "no permanent address".

[p. 34]

C. Workplace's main activity
 [Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19C.]
 Notice!
 Describe the workplace's activity and not the person's activity. Meaning: if a person works as an accountant in a candy factory, he/she should describe the activity as "candy manufacturing" -- even if he/she is not engaged in the production itself. Similarly, a typist working in a school will register the main activity as "teaching children aged 6 to 12", even though her job is not directly related to teaching.

Describe the activity/products and services the workplace manufactures in detail -- a general description is not enough.
 For example: when a person works in a parent company with many different subsidiary companies, refer to the subsidiary company he/she works in.
 Notice the following examples:

Write "Special education school" rather than "School".
 Write "Sub-contracting and electricity works in buildings" rather than "Electricity works".
 Write "Manufacture of children's clothes" rather than "Clothing"

For persons working in government ministries and municipalities there is no need to fill this clause -- their activity is well known.
 For persons working in a factory/institute/farm manufacturing several products/engaged in several areas of activity -- write the organization's main activity.
 The "main activity" can be determined according to various principles/standards.

Accept the interviewee's answer as it is

Examples:

A. for a person working in a factory manufacturing meat conserves and vegetable conserves: if the factory manufactures more meat conserves -- write "meat conserves manufacture"
 B. If a person works in a transport company, transporting passengers and cargo and most of the revenue is generated by passenger transportation -- write "passenger transportation".
 C. If a person works in a workshop repairing and manufacturing shoes and most of the workers' time is dedicated to manufacture -- write "shoe manufacture".

If it is impossible to determine the main activity -- write all activities.

[p. 35]

D. Department/division in which the person works
 [Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19D.]
 Many workplaces consist of different departments and divisions. You should inquire in which unit the person works and write the unit's name.
 Examples for the manner in which to fill clauses A,D of this question:

Example 1: in the questionnaire of a person working in the "Histadrut" labor federation's tax chamber --write:

Clause A -- "name of workplace" -- "Histadrut" labor federation.
 Clause D - "department or division" -- tax chamber

Example 2: in the questionnaire of a person working in the sanitation department of Kiryat-Gat municipality -- write:

Clause A -- "name of workplace" -- Kiryat-Gat municipality
 Clause D - "department or division" -- sanitation department.

If the person works in several departments/divisions/units write the unit in which he/she worked most of the time last week.
 If the workplace is not divided into units or the person does not know the unit he/she belongs to' do not fill this clause.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's industry.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ in annual labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_LABFORC: Annual labor force

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person belongs to the annual labor force.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_OCC: Occupation**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p>[Work]
[Questions 14-23]</p>

<p><sva r v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL83A441">20. What was your main occupation at your place of work?
<div class="i1">A. Describe your work: ____</div>
<div class="i2">Do not give a general description such as: laborer, clerk, doctor.
Write: laborer in cosmetics production, personnel clerk, eye doctor, bus driver.</div>
<div class="i1">B. Title (if any) of position: ____</div>
<div class="i2">Examples: chief engineer, director of finance division, shift foreman, deputy manager.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Scientific and academic professionals
02	Other free professionals, technicians etc
03	Managers
04	Clerks
05	Sales workers, agents, etc
06	Services workers
07	Farm workers
08	Skilled workers in industry, transportation, construction
09	Unskilled workers in industry, transportation, construction
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IL83A441">24. Question 20 -- explanations: Worker's main occupation

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 20.]

A. Main occupation
<div class="i1">In this question, describe the worker's occupation and specify its title -- if any.

Notice!
While the previous question referred to the main activity of the workplace, this question refers to the worker's occupation.

If a person has several occupations in the same workplace -- refer in the

question to the occupation he/she dedicates most of his/her time to.
For instance: In case of a woman working as a typist and an operator and dedicates most of her time to typing, write "typist".</div>

[p. 36]

<div class="i1">Write a detailed description of the occupation. In any case, do not write a general definition, such as: laborer, clerk, and technician. Inquire what kind of laborer/clerk/technician and specify in detail.
For example:</div>
<div class="i2">Write "Repair of radio and TV sets" rather than "Radio technician".

Write "Planning and supervision of tax clerks" rather than "Unit director".

Write "Math teacher for 11th grade" rather than "Teacher".</div>

B. Job title -- if any
<div class="i1">Clause B of the question is intended for salaried employees only
The intention is to the official/accepted title of the job or the name of the occupation in the plant where working.

If there is no title for the job, do not fill clause B

Notice!
In this question the intent is not to a person's occupation, once he/she does work in his profession any more. For instance: an electronics engineer working as a sales manager of electrical appliances will not write "electronics engineer" in his/her answer. Similarly, a lawyer working as a tax clerk will not write "lawyer" in his/her answer.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ in annual labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_TRANSWK: Main type of transportation to work

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</svar></p>

<p>[Work]

[Questions 14-23]</p>

<p><svar v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17]
</svar></p>

22. How did you get to your place of work most days last week (or during last week in which you worked)?
 0 Worked at home: Circle and skip to 24
 1 Walked, rode bicycle
 2 Bus -- without transferring
 3 Bus -- transferring at least once
 4 Sherut taxi
 5 Transportation organized by place of work
 6 Private or commercial car up to 1 ton -- as driver
 7 Private or commercial car up to 1 ton -- as passenger
 8 Motorcycle, motor scooter, motorbike, moped
 9 Other vehicle ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Locality of workplace unknown
10	Does not travel to work (works at home)
11	Bicycle/walks
12	Bus - one line
13	Bus - 2+ lines
14	Taxi
15	Organized transportation by employer
16	Private car (under one ton) - driver
17	Private car (under one ton) - passenger
18	Motorcycle/scooter/motorbike
19	Other vehicle
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

26. Question 22 -- explanations: Manner of arrival to work
 [Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 22.]
 In the answer refer to the workplace registered in question 19.
 If the workplace is the person's home, circle "0" and skip to question 24.
 If a person arrives at a gathering place in one vehicle and leaves it for work in a different vehicle -- mark the vehicle in which he/she travels to the gathering place.
 If a person travels to work in different vehicles on different days of the week, mark the vehicle in which he/she travels most days.
 If a person is part of a car-pooling group of people, in which every day a different member of the group is the driver - mark answer 7, since most of the week he/she arrives in private car as a passenger (and not as a driver).
 If a person uses several types of vehicles on his way to work (while alternating between them) -- specify the vehicle in which travels the longest distance.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main type of transportation to work.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ in annual labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_WKTIME: Time of departure for work**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422
IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434
IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453
IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448
IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] <br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><span class="h2">[Work]</span>
<br />[Questions 14-23]</p>
```

```
<p><sva v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455
IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in
professional army last week, per question 14]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva v="IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456
IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional
army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A445">23. What time did you usually leave home to get to your place of work last week (or
during the last week you worked)?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 23 was asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in
professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17, and did
the work outside of their home, per question 22]<br /><br />Report hour and minutes: ____</div><br /><div
class="i2">Circle:<br /><br />[] 1 AM<br />[] 2 PM</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

27. Question 23 -- explanations: Time of departure for work
 [Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 23.]
 In this question also refer to the workplace registered in question 19.
 "Time of departure" means the time in which the person leaves home and not the time he/she arrives at work.
 For a person working a split day, meaning: works until noon, goes back home and leaves for the same workplace again in the evening, write the time of first departure.
 If a person works shifts, write time of departure for the shift worked most days last week.
 For example: for a nurse who worked morning and night shifts in the last week and most of her shifts that week were night shifts -- mark time of departure for the night shift.
 Notice! You should make sure the person marks "1" -- if leaves before noon and "2" if leaves after noon.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's time of departure for work.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ in annual labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_EMPPL5: Place of employment 5 years ago

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p>[Work]

[Questions 14-23]</p>

<p><sva r v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14]
</sva r></p>

<p>Work five years ago

 [Questions 24-26]</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL83A457">24. Did you work in Israel or abroad 5 years ago, i.e. in June 1978?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Was in obligatory army service or in professional army: Circle and skip to 27
[] 2 Worked in Israel at the same place of work where works today: Circle and skip to 26
[] 3 Worked in Israel at another place of work: Circle and skip to 25
[] 4 Worked in Israel 5 years ago but does not work today: Circle and go to 25
[] 5 Worked abroad: Circle and skip to 26
[] 6 Did not work: circle and skip to 27</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Israel - same workplace
2	Israel - different workplace
3	Israel - not working presently
4	Abroad
5	Did not work
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IL83A457">29. Question 24 -- explanations: Work five years ago

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 24.]

For whoever served in compulsory/regular army service (answer 1) or did not work (answer 5) -- mark the appropriate answer and skip to question 27.

For whoever does not work today, but worked 3 years ago -- mark answer 2 and continue to question 25.

For whoever worked in the same workplace -- mark answer 4 and skip to question 26.

For whoever worked in a different workplace -- mark answer 2 and continue to question 25.

For whoever worked abroad -- mark answer 5 and skip to question 26.

For whoever did not work five years ago -- mark answer 6 and skip to question 27.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of employment 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_IND5: Economic branch 5 years ago**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</svr></p>

<p>[Work]

[Questions 14-23]</p>

<p><svr v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14]
</svr></p>

<p>Work five years ago

 [Questions 24-26]</p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IL83A458">25. Where did you work 5 years ago?
<div class="i1">[Question 25 was asked of persons age 15+ who worked in Israel at another place of work then the current one or worked in Israel 5 years ago but does not currently work, per question 24]

A. Name of work place (enterprise, establishment, institution or employer): ____</div>
<div class="i2">Examples: "Bigdi" factory, Dr. Tal's dental clinic, "Hadar" Hotel</div>
<div class="i1">B. Describe the main activity of your work place: ____</div>
<div class="i2">Examples: manufacture of women's clothes, sale of groceries, dental care</div>
<div class="i1">C. Department or division (if any) in which you worked: ____</div>
<div class="i2">Examples: weaving division, customs department, welfare bureau</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture
02	Industry (mining, manufacturing)
03	Electricity and Water
04	Construction
05	Commerce, restaurants, hotels
06	Transport, storage and communication
07	Financing and business services

08	Public and community services
09	Personal and other services
10	Work abroad
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's industry 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ who worked 5 years ago [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_LOCTYW: Type of locality of employment place

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</svr></p>

<p>[Work]
[Questions 14-23]</p>

<p><svr v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14]
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456">19. Place of work:
<div class="i1">If you worked last week -- describe your main work (where you worked most hours of the week)

If you did not work last week but you did work during the past 12 months -- describe

your last work.

A. Name of work place (Establishment, business, institution or employer):

Examples: "Kor-Oz" factory, "Ha-Shalom" Falafel Stand, seamstress working at home, Tel Aviv Municipality

B. Address of work place:
 ___ Locality
 ___ Street
 ___ House number (or nearby landmark)

C. Describe the main activity of your work place (a description of the activity, products or services):

Examples: Manufacture of electrical products, primary school, wholesale trade in building materials.

D. Department or division (if any) in which you work: ___

Examples: Refrigerator, division, family health clinic, water dept.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Jerusalem
12	Tel Aviv
13	Haifa
14	Urban localities with 100000-199999 residents, Jews
15	Urban localities with 50000 - 99999 residents, Jews
16	Urban localities with 20000- 49999 residents, Jews
17	Urban localities with 10000- 19999 residents, Jews
18	Urban localities with 2000- 9999 residents, Jews
26	Urban localities with 20000- 49999 residents, non Jews
27	Urban localities with 10000- 19999 residents, non Jews
28	Urban localities with 2000- 9999 residents, non Jews
31	Moshavim
32	Collective moshavim
33	Kibbutzim
34	Institutional locality, Jews
35	Other rural localities, Jews
36	Other rural localities, Jews (1) communal
37	Other rural localities, Jews (2) rural centers
44	Institutional localities, non Jews
45	Other rural localities, non Jews
46	Bedouin tribes
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456">23. Question 19 -- explanations: Workplace

In this question, details regarding the person's workplace and not the work carried out (he/she will be questioned regarding this in the next question), should be filled.

The question refers to the last 12 months, meaning even if the person did not work in the last week, but did work some other time during the last year -- refer to his/her workplace during that period.

If the person worked in several workplaces in the last year, register the details regarding hi/her last workplace.

If the person worked in several jobs in the last week, refer to his/her main work -- the one in which worked most hours in the last week.

[p. 32]

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19.]
Details necessary for the question:
<div class="i1">A. Name of workplace

B. Exact address of workplace

C. Main activity of workplace (not of person)

D. Name of department/division in which the person works</div>

A. Name of workplace
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19A.]

<div class="i1">Write the name

of the factory/business/employer in full detail. For instance: if a person works in a government ministry, public bureau, or other place.

[Examples of how to write the name of workplace correctly]

Write "Ministry of Trade and Industry" rather than "government ministry".

Write "Tax chamber of the "Histadrut Haclalit" labor federation" rather than "labor union".

Write "'Aharoni' law firm" rather than "law firm".

Write "'Etz Ha'zait' factory" rather than "factory".

Write "Kiryat-Gat municipality" rather than "municipality".

Write "Africa-Israel investment company" rather than "investment company".

For a civilian working for the IDF or the ministry of defense write - "IDF" or "ministry of defense" -- with no further detail, but first inquire whether he/she is working in the security system or in a factory belonging to it.

If a person is working in his/her own business and that business does not have its own name, but the name of the person -- write only the occupation. There is no need to write the name.

For example: a private music teacher, an independent insurance agent, the owner of a carpentry, etc.

For workers in a kibbutz, write the name of the kibbutz. If a person works in a certain factory in the kibbutz, specify its name. The same for moshav (co-operative settlement). Specify the type of farm if there is one.

B. Workplace address

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19B.]

Write the address of the workplace specified in clause A. the address should be written in maximal detail: if the address is unknown, write general location, closeness to a well-known place etc.

Notice!

Be sure to mention the name of locality in which the workplace is found -- even when the same as person's locality of residence.

If a person works in different places during the day, write the main workplace.

For example: for a person working in transport and distribution of products: write the place in which he/she receives the products for distribution, the place of concentration or the meeting place with costumers. For instance, for a bread-distributor, write the address of the bakery from which he leaves for the job. For a bus driver arriving at the garage and leaving it for different places, write the garage's address.

When there is no permanent address for the workplace

1. Inside a locality or specific region: For whomever his/her job is not carried out in a permanent address, write the name of the locality/region and specify "no permanent address". For example: porters, gardeners etc.

2. Outside a locality: For a person working in road construction or another job outside a locality and who when leaving home for work, does not arrive at a permanent place, write "no permanent address".

[p. 34]

C. Workplace's main activity

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19C.]

Notice!

Describe the workplace's activity and not the person's activity. Meaning: if a person works as an accountant in a candy factory, he/she should describe the activity as "candy manufacturing" -- even if he/she is not engaged in the production itself. Similarly, a typist working in a school will register the main activity as "teaching children aged 6 to 12", even though her job is not directly related to teaching.

Describe the activity/products and services the workplace manufactures in detail -- a general description is not enough.

For example: when a person works in a parent company with many different subsidiary companies, refer to the subsidiary company he/she works in.

Notice the following examples:

Write "Special education school" rather than "School".

Write "Sub-contracting and electricity works in buildings" rather than "Electricity works".

Write "Manufacture of children's clothes" rather than "Clothing".

For persons working in government ministries and municipalities there is no need to fill this clause -- their activity is well known.

For persons working in a factory/institute/farm manufacturing several products/engaged in several areas of activity -- write the organization's main activity.

The "main activity" can be determined according to various principles/standards.

Accept the interviewee's answer as it is.

Examples:

A. for a person working in a factory manufacturing meat conserves and vegetable conserves: if the factory manufactures more meat conserves -- write "meat conserves manufacture"

B. If a person works in a transport company, transporting passengers and cargo and most of the revenue is generated by passenger transportation -- write "passenger transportation".

C. If a person works in a workshop repairing and manufacturing shoes and most of the workers' time is dedicated to manufacture -- write "shoe manufacture".

If it is impossible to determine the main activity -- write all activities.

[p. 35]

D. Department/division in which the person works

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19D.]

Many workplaces consist of different departments and divisions. You should inquire in which unit the person works and write the unit's name.

Examples for the manner in which to fill clauses A,D of this question:

Example 1: in the questionnaire of a person working in the "Histadrut" labor federation's tax chamber --write:

Clause A -- "name of workplace" -- "Histadrut" labor federation.

Clause D - "department or division" -- tax chamber

Example 2: in the questionnaire of a person working in the sanitation department of Kiryat-Gat municipality -- write:

Clause A -- "name of workplace" -- Kiryat-Gat municipality

Clause D - "department or division" -- sanitation department.

If the person works in several departments/divisions/units write the unit in which he/she worked most of the time last week.

If the workplace is not divided into units or the person does not know the unit he/she belongs to' do not fill this clause.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of locality of the person's place of employment.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ in annual labor force, in localities [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_METROW: Metropolitan area of employment place

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva></p>

<p>[Work]
[Questions 14-23]</p>

<p><sva v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456">19. Place of work:
<div class="i1">If you worked last week -- describe your main work (where you worked most hours of the week)
</div><div class="i2">If you did not work last week but you did work during the past 12 months -- describe your last work.</div>
<div class="i2">A. Name of work place (Establishment, business, institution or employer): ____</div>
<div class="i3">Examples: "Kor-Oz" factory, "Ha-Shalom" Falafel Stand, seamstress working at home, Tel Aviv Municipality</div>
<div class="i2">B. Address of work place:</div>
<div class="i3">____ Locality
____ Street
____ House number (or nearby landmark)</div>
<div class="i2">C. Describe the main activity of your work place (a description of the activity, products or services): ____</div>
<div class="i3">Examples: Manufacture of electrical products, primary school, wholesale trade in building materials.</div>
<div class="i2">D. Department or division (if any) in which you work: ____</div>
<div class="i3">Examples: Refrigerator, division, family health clinic, water dept.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Tel Aviv, core
22	Tel Aviv, inner ring, Eastern sector
23	Tel Aviv, inner ring, Southern sector
31	Tel Aviv, middle ring, Northern sector
32	Tel Aviv, middle ring, Eastern sector
33	Tel Aviv, middle ring, Southern sector
41	Tel Aviv, outer ring, Northern sector
42	Tel Aviv, outer ring, Eastern sector
43	Tel Aviv, outer ring, Southern sector
50	Haifa, core
60	Haifa, inner ring
70	Haifa, outer ring
97	Not Tel Aviv or Haifa metropolitan locality
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456">23. Question 19 -- explanations: Workplace

In this question, details regarding the person's workplace and not the work carried out (he/she will be questioned regarding this in the next question), should be filled.

The question refers to the last 12 months, meaning even if the person did not work in the last week, but did work some other time during the last year -- refer to his/her workplace during that period.

If the person worked in several workplaces in the last year, register the details regarding hi/her last workplace.

If the person worked in several jobs in the last week, refer to his/her main work -- the one in which worked most hours in the last week.

[p. 32]

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19.]
Details necessary for the question:
<div class="i1">A. Name of workplace

B. Exact address of workplace

C. Main activity of workplace (not of person)

D. Name of department/division in which the person works</div>

A. Name of workplace
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19A.]

<div class="i1">Write the name of the factory/business/employer in full detail. For instance: if a person works in a government ministry, public bureau, or other place.</div>

[p. 33]

<div class="i1">[Examples of how to write the name of workplace correctly]

<div class="i2">Write "Ministry of Trade and Industry" rather than "government ministry".

Write "Tax chamber of the "Histadrut Haclalit" labor federation" rather than "labor union".

Write "'Aharoni' law firm" rather than "law firm".

Write "'Etz Ha'zait' factory" rather than "factory".

Write "Kiryat-Gat municipality" rather than "municipality".

Write "Africa-Israel investment company" rather than "investment company".</div>

For a civilian working for the IDF or the ministry of defense write - "IDF" or "ministry of defense" -- with no further detail, but first inquire whether he/she is working in the security system or in a factory belonging to it.

If a person is working in his/her own business and that business does not have its own name, but the name of the person -- write only the occupation. There is no need to write the name.
For example: a private music teacher, an independent insurance agent, the owner of a carpentry, etc.

For workers in a kibbutz, write the name of the kibbutz. If a person works in a certain factory in the kibbutz, specify its name. The same for moshav (co-operative settlement). Specify the type of farm if there is one.</div>

B. Workplace address
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19B.]

<div class="i1">Write the address of the workplace specified in clause A. the address should be written in maximal detail: if the address is unknown, write general location, closeness to a well-known place etc.

Notice!
Be sure to mention the name of locality in which the workplace is found -- even when the same as person's locality of residence.

If a person works in different places during the day, write the main workplace.
For example: for a person working in transport and distribution of products: write the place in which he/she receives the products for distribution, the place of concentration or the meeting place with costumers. For instance, for a bread-distributor, write the address of the bakery from which he leaves for the job. For a bus driver arriving at the garage and leaving it for different places, write the garage's address.

When there is no permanent address for the

workplace

1. Inside a locality or specific region: For whomever his/her job is not carried out in a permanent address, write the name of the locality/region and specify "no permanent address". For example: porters, gardeners etc.

2. Outside a locality: For a person working in road construction or another job outside a locality and who when leaving home for work, does not arrive at a permanent place, write "no permanent address".

C. Workplace's main activity

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19C.]

Notice! Describe the workplace's activity and not the person's activity. Meaning: if a person works as an accountant in a candy factory, he/she should describe the activity as "candy manufacturing" -- even if he/she is not engaged in the production itself. Similarly, a typist working in a school will register the main activity as "teaching children aged 6 to 12", even though her job is not directly related to teaching.

Describe the activity/products and services the workplace manufactures in detail -- a general description is not enough.

For example: when a person works in a parent company with many different subsidiary companies, refer to the subsidiary company he/she works in.

Notice the following examples:

Write "Special education school" rather than "School".

Write "Sub-contracting and electricity works in buildings" rather than "Electricity works".

Write "Manufacture of children's clothes" rather than "Clothing".

For persons working in government ministries and municipalities there is no need to fill this clause -- their activity is well known.

For persons working in a factory/institute/farm manufacturing several products/engaged in several areas of activity -- write the organization's main activity.

The "main activity" can be determined according to various principles/standards.

Accept the interviewee's answer as it is.

Examples:

A. for a person working in a factory manufacturing meat conserves and vegetable conserves: if the factory manufactures more meat conserves -- write "meat conserves manufacture"

B. If a person works in a transport company, transporting passengers and cargo and most of the revenue is generated by passenger transportation -- write "passenger transportation".

C. If a person works in a workshop repairing and manufacturing shoes and most of the workers' time is dedicated to manufacture -- write "shoe manufacture".

If it is impossible to determine the main activity -- write all activities.

[p. 35]

D. Department/division in which the person works

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19D.]

Many workplaces consist of different departments and divisions. You should inquire in which unit the person works and write the unit's name.

Examples for the manner in which to fill clauses A,D of this question:

Example 1: in the questionnaire of a person working in the "Histadrut" labor federation's tax chamber --write:

Clause A -- "name of workplace" -- "Histadrut" labor federation.

Clause D - "department or division" -- tax chamber

Example 2: in the questionnaire of a person working in the sanitation department of Kiryat-Gat municipality -- write:

Clause A -- "name of workplace" -- Kiryat-Gat municipality

Clause D - "department or division" -- sanitation department.

If the person works in several departments/divisions/units write the unit in which he/she worked most of the time last week.

If the workplace is not divided into units or the person does not know the unit he/she belongs to' do not fill this clause.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the metropolitan area in which the person's employment place is located.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ in annual labor force, in localities [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_OCC5: Occupation 5 years ago

Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</sva></p>

<p>[Work]
[Questions 14-23]</p>

<p><sva v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14]
</sva></p>

<p>Work five years ago
 [Questions 24-26]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL83A459">26. What was your main occupation at your place of work 5 years ago? ____
<div class="i1">[Question 26 was asked of persons age 15+ who worked 5 years ago anywhere except being in obligatory army service or in professional army, per question 24]

Do not give a general description, such as: doctor, worker, clerk, driver.

Examples: Eye doctor, worker in cheese production, bus driver</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Scientific and Academic professionals
02	Other free professionals, technicians ets
03	Managers
04	Clerks
05	Sales workers, agents, etc
06	Services workers
07	Farm workers
08	Skilled workers in industry, transportation, construction
09	Unskilled workers industry, transportation, construction
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A459">31. Question 26: Main occupation of worker 5 years ago

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 26.]
Answer this question according to instructions for question 20.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ who worked 5 years ago [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_ORGAFW: Organizational affiliation of employment place**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422 IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434 IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448 IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older]
</svr></p>

<p>[Work]

[Questions 14-23]</p>

<p><svr v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14]
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456">19. Place of work:
<div class="i1">If you worked last week -- describe your main work (where you worked most hours of the week)

If you did not work last week but you did work during the past 12 months -- describe your last work.</div>
<div class="i2">A. Name of work place (Establishment, business, institution or employer): ____</div>
<div class="i3">Examples: "Kor-Oz" factory, "Ha-Shalom" Falafel Stand, seamstress working at home, Tel Aviv Municipality</div>
<div class="i2">B. Address of work place:</div>
<div class="i3">____ Locality
____ Street
____ House number (or nearby landmark)</div>
<div class="i2">C. Describe the main activity of your work place (a description of the activity, products or services): ____</div>
<div class="i3">Examples: Manufacture of electrical products, primary school, wholesale trade in building materials.</div>
<div class="i2">D. Department or division (if any) in which you work: ____</div>
<div class="i3">Examples: Refrigerator, division, family health clinic, water dept.</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	Hamoshavim movement

02	Mizrachi worker
03	Religious kibbutz
04	Hakibbutz haarzi
05	United kibbutz movement (Takam)
06	Zionist worker
07	Farmers association
08	Agudat Israel workers
09	Herut
10	Agricultural union
11	Amana
12	National worker
19	None
21	Agricultural schools
22	Other educational institutions
27	Institutions for the elderly
28	Medical institutions
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456">23. Question 19 -- explanations: Workplace

In this question, details regarding the person's workplace and not the work carried out (he/she will be questioned regarding this in the next question), should be filled.

The question refers to the last 12 months, meaning even if the person did not work in the last week, but did work some other time during the last year -- refer to his/her workplace during that period.

If the person worked in several workplaces in the last year, register the details regarding hi/her last workplace.

If the person worked in several jobs in the last week, refer to his/her main work -- the one in which worked most hours in the last week.

[p. 32]

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19.]
Details necessary for the question:
<div class="i1">A. Name of workplace

B. Exact address of workplace

C. Main activity of workplace (not of person)

D. Name of department/division in which the person works</div>

A. Name of workplace
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19A.]

<div class="i1">Write the name of the factory/business/employer in full detail. For instance: if a person works in a government ministry, public bureau, or other place.</div>

[p. 33]

<div class="i1">[Examples of how to write the name of workplace correctly]

<div class="i2">Write "Ministry of Trade and Industry" rather than "government ministry".

Write "Tax chamber of the "Histadrut Haclalit" labor federation" rather than "labor union".

Write "'Aharoni' law firm" rather than "law firm".

Write "'Etz Ha'zait' factory" rather than "factory".

Write "Kiryat-Gat municipality" rather than "municipality".

Write "Africa-Israel investment company" rather than "investment company".</div>

For a civilian working for the IDF or the ministry of defense write - "IDF" or "ministry of defense" -- with no further detail, but first inquire whether he/she is working in the security system or in a factory belonging to it.

If a person is working in his/her own business and that business does not have its own name, but the name of the person -- write only the occupation. There is no need to write the name.
For example: a private music teacher, an independent insurance agent, the owner of a carpentry, etc.

For workers in a kibbutz, write the name of the kibbutz. If a person works in a certain factory in the kibbutz, specify its name. The same for moshav (co-operative settlement). Specify the type of farm if there is one.</div>

B. Workplace address
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19B.]

<div class="i1">Write the address of the workplace specified in clause A. the address should be written in maximal detail: if the address is unknown, write general location, closeness to a well-known place etc.

Notice!
Be sure to mention the name of locality in which the workplace is found -- even when the same as person's locality of residence.

If a person works in different places during the day, write the main workplace.
For example: for a person working in transport and distribution of products: write the place in which he/she receives the products for distribution, the place of concentration or the meeting place with costumers. For instance, for a bread-

distributor, write the address of the bakery from which he leaves for the job. For a bus driver arriving at the garage and leaving it for different places, write the garage's address.

When there is no permanent address for the workplace

1. Inside a locality or specific region: For whomever his/her job is not carried out in a permanent address, write the name of the locality/region and specify "no permanent address". For example: porters, gardeners etc.

2. Outside a locality: For a person working in road construction or another job outside a locality and who when leaving home for work, does not arrive at a permanent place, write "no permanent address".

C. Workplace's main activity

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19C.]

Notice!

Describe the workplace's activity and not the person's activity. Meaning: if a person works as an accountant in a candy factory, he/she should describe the activity as "candy manufacturing" -- even if he/she is not engaged in the production itself. Similarly, a typist working in a school will register the main activity as "teaching children aged 6 to 12", even though her job is not directly related to teaching.

Describe the activity/products and services the workplace manufactures in detail -- a general description is not enough.

For example: when a person works in a parent company with many different subsidiary companies, refer to the subsidiary company he/she works in.

Notice the following examples:

Write "Special education school" rather than "School".

Write "Sub-contracting and electricity works in buildings" rather than "Electricity works".

Write "Manufacture of children's clothes" rather than "Clothing".

For persons working in government ministries and municipalities there is no need to fill this clause -- their activity is well known.

For persons working in a factory/institute/farm manufacturing several products/engaged in several areas of activity -- write the organization's main activity.

The "main activity" can be determined according to various principles/standards.

Accept the interviewee's answer as it is.

Examples:

A. for a person working in a factory manufacturing meat conserves and vegetable conserves: if the factory manufactures more meat conserves -- write "meat conserves manufacture"

B. If a person works in a transport company, transporting passengers and cargo and most of the revenue is generated by passenger transportation -- write "passenger transportation".

C. If a person works in a workshop repairing and manufacturing shoes and most of the workers' time is dedicated to manufacture -- write "shoe manufacture".

If it is impossible to determine the main activity -- write all activities.

D. Department/division in which the person works

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19D.]

Many workplaces consist of different departments and divisions. You should inquire in which unit the person works and write the unit's name.

Examples for the manner in which to fill clauses A,D of this question:

Example 1: in the questionnaire of a person working in the "Histadrut" labor federation's tax chamber --write:

Clause A -- "name of workplace" -- "Histadrut" labor federation.

Clause D - "department or division" -- tax chamber

Example 2: in the questionnaire of a person working in the sanitation department of Kiryat-Gat municipality -- write:

Clause A -- "name of workplace" -- Kiryat-Gat municipality

Clause D - "department or division" -- sanitation department.

If the person works in several departments/divisions/units write the unit in which he/she worked most of the time last week.

If the workplace is not divided into units or the person does not know the unit he/she belongs to' do not fill this clause.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the organizational affiliation of the person's place of employment.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ in annual labor force in collective localities [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1983A_REGIONW: Natural region of employment place**Data file: ISR1983_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="IL83A412 IL83A413 IL83A414 IL83A415 IL83A416 IL83A417 IL83A418 IL83A419 IL83A420 IL83A421 IL83A422
IL83A423 IL83A424 IL83A425 IL83A426 IL83A427 IL83A428 IL83A433 IL83A429 IL83A430 IL83A431 IL83A432 IL83A434
IL83A435 IL83A436 IL83A437 IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453
IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445 IL83A457 IL83A458 IL83A459 IL83A447 IL83A448
IL83A060 IL83A061">[Questions 1-28 were asked of household members aged 15 years or older] <br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><span class="h2">[Work]</span>
<br />[Questions 14-23]</p>
```

```
<p><sva r v=" IL83A438 IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455
IL83A456 IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 17-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in
professional army last week, per question 14]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r v="IL83A439 IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456
IL83A441 IL83A442 IL83A443 IL83A445">[Questions 18-23 were asked of persons age 15+ who did not serve in professional
army last week, per question 14, but worked in Israel during the previous 12 months, per question 17]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455
IL83A456">19. Place of work:<br /><div class="i1">If you worked last week -- describe your main work (where you worked
most hours of the week)<br /><br />If you did not work last week but you did work during the past 12 months -- describe
your last work.</div><br /><div class="i2">A. Name of work place (Establishment, business, institution or employer):
___</div><br /><div class="i3">Examples: "Kor-Oz" factory, "Ha-Shalom" Falafel Stand, seamstress working at home, Tel
Aviv Municipality</div><br /><div class="i2">B. Address of work place:</div><br /><div class="i3">___ Locality<br
/>___ Street<br />___ House number (or nearby landmark)</div><br /><div class="i2">C. Describe the main activity of
your work place (a description of the activity, products or services): ___</div><br /><div class="i3">Examples:
Manufacture of electrical products, primary school, wholesale trade in building materials.</div><br /><div class="i2">D.
Department or division (if any) in which you work: ___</div><br /><div class="i3">Examples: Refrigerator, division, family
health clinic, water dept.</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Judea mountains
02	Judea foothills
03	Hula basin
04	East upper Galilee
05	Hazor
06	Kinerot
07	East lower Galilee
08	Bet Shean basin
09	Harod valley
10	Kochav plateau
11	Yizre'el basin

12	Menashe plateau
13	Nazareth Tir'an Mountains
14	West lower Galilee
15	Yechiam
16	Eilon
17	Nahariya
18	Akko
19	Haifa
20	Carmel coast
21	Zichron Yaakov
22	Alexander mountain
23	Hadera
24	Sharon
25	Southern Sharon
26	Petach-Tikva
27	Lod
28	Rehovot
29	Rishon Letsion
30	Tel Aviv
31	Malachi
32	Lachish
33	Ashdod
34	Ashkelon
35	Grar
36	Besor
37	Be'er Sheva
38	Northern Arava
39	Southern Arava
40	Northern and Southern Negev mount
43	Hermon, Northern Golan
44	Middle Golan
45	Southern Golan
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL83A440 IL83A444 IL83A449 IL83A450 IL83A451 IL83A452 IL83A453 IL83A454 IL83A455 IL83A456">23. Question 19 -- explanations: Workplace

In this question, details regarding the person's workplace and not the work carried out (he/she will be questioned regarding this in the next question), should be filled.

The question refers to the last 12 months, meaning even if the person did not work in the last week, but did work some other time during the last year -- refer to his/her workplace during that period.

If the person worked in several workplaces in the last year, register the details regarding hi/her last workplace.

/>If the person worked in several jobs in the last week, refer to his/her main work -- the one in which worked most hours in the last week.

[p. 32]

[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19.]
Details necessary for the question:
<div class="i1">A. Name of workplace

B. Exact address of workplace

C. Main activity of workplace (not of person)

D. Name of department/division in which the person works</div>

A. Name of workplace
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19A.]

<div class="i1">Write the name of the factory/business/employer in full detail. For instance: if a person works in a government ministry, public bureau, or other place.</div>

[p. 33]

<div class="i1">[Examples of how to write the name of workplace correctly]

<div class="i2">Write "Ministry of Trade and Industry" rather than "government ministry".

Write "Tax chamber of the "Histadrut Haclalit" labor federation" rather than "labor union".

Write "'Aharoni' law firm" rather than "law firm".

Write "'Etz Ha'zait' factory" rather than "factory".

Write "Kiryat-Gat municipality" rather than "municipality".

Write "Africa-Israel investment company" rather than "investment company".</div>

For a civilian working for the IDF or the ministry of defense write - "IDF" or "ministry of defense" -- with no further detail, but first inquire whether he/she is working in the security system or in a factory belonging to it.

If a person is working in his/her own business and that business does not have its own name, but the name of the person -- write only the occupation. There is no need to write the name.
For example: a private music teacher, an independent insurance agent, the owner of a carpentry, etc.

For workers in a kibbutz, write the name of the kibbutz. If a person works in a certain factory in the kibbutz, specify its name. The same for moshav (co-operative settlement). Specify the type of farm if there is one.</div>

B. Workplace address
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19B.]

<div class="i1">Write the address of the workplace specified in clause A. the address should be written in maximal detail: if the address is unknown, write general location, closeness to a well-known place etc.

Notice!
Be sure to mention the name of locality in which the workplace is found -- even when the same as person's locality of residence.

If a person works in different places during the day, write the main workplace.
For example: for a person working in transport and distribution of products: write the place in which he/she receives the products for distribution, the place of concentration or the meeting place with costumers. For instance, for a bread-distributor, write the address of the bakery from which he leaves for the job. For a bus driver arriving at the garage and leaving it for different places, write the garage's address.

When there is no permanent address for the workplace</div>
<div class="i2">1. Inside a locality or specific region: For whomever his/her job is not carried out in a permanent address, write the name of the locality/region and specify "no permanent address". For example: porters, gardeners etc.
2. Outside a locality: For a person working in road construction or another job outside a locality and who when leaving home for work, does not arrive at a permanent place, write "no permanent address".</div>

[p. 34]

C. Workplace's main activity
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19C.]

Notice!
Describe the workplace's activity and not the person's activity. Meaning: if a person works as an accountant in a candy factory, he/she should describe the activity as "candy manufacturing" -- even if he/she is not engaged in the production itself. Similarly, a typist working in a school will register the main activity as "teaching children aged 6 to 12", even though her job is not directly related to teaching.

<div class="i1">Describe the activity/products and services the workplace manufactures in detail -- a general description is not enough.
For example: when a person works in a parent company with many different subsidiary companies, refer to the subsidiary company he/she works in.

Notice the following examples:</div>
<div class="i2">Write "Special education school" rather than "School".

Write "Sub-contracting and electricity works in buildings" rather than "Electricity works".

Write "Manufacture of children's clothes" rather than "Clothing"</div>

<div class="i1">For persons working in government ministries and municipalities there is no need to fill this clause -- their activity is well known.

For persons working in a factory/institute/farm manufacturing several products/engaged in several areas of activity -- write the organization's main activity.
The "main activity" can be determined according to various principles/standards.
Accept the interviewee's answer as it is.
Examples:</div>
<div class="i2">A. for a person working in a factory manufacturing meat conserves and vegetable conserves: if the factory manufactures more meat conserves -- write "meat conserves manufacture"

B. If a person works in a transport company, transporting passengers and cargo and most of the revenue is generated by passenger transportation -- write "passenger transportation".

C. If a person works in a workshop repairing and manufacturing shoes and most of the workers' time is dedicated to manufacture -- write "shoe manufacture".</div>

<div class="i1">If it is impossible to determine the main activity -- write all activities.</div>

[p. 35]

D. Department/division in which the person works
[Instructions refer to a graphic of the census form including question 19D.]

<div class="i1">Many workplaces consist of different departments and divisions. You should inquire in which unit the person works and write the unit's name.
Examples of the manner in which to fill clauses A,D of this question:</div>
<div class="i2">Example 1: in the questionnaire of a person working in the "Histadrut" labor federation's tax chamber --write:</div>
<div class="i3">Clause A -- "name of workplace" -- "Histadrut" labor federation.
Clause D - "department or division" -- tax chamber</div>
<div class="i2">Example 2: in the questionnaire of a person working in the sanitation department of Kiryat-Gat municipality -- write:</div>
<div class="i3">Clause A -- "name of workplace" -- Kiryat-Gat municipality
Clause D - "department or division" -- sanitation department.</div>
<div class="i1">If the person works in several

departments/divisions/units write the unit in which he/she worked most of the time last week.

If the workplace is not divided into units or the person does not know the unit he/she belongs to' do not fill this clause.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the natural region of the person's place of employment.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1983: Persons age 15+ in annual labor force, in localities [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Census of Population and Housing 1983, Questionnaire

title Census of Population and Housing 1983, Questionnaire
authors Central Bureau of Statistics
country Israel
language Hebrew
filename enum_form_il1983a.pdf

technical_documents

Census of Population and Housing 1983, Instructions for the Enumerator

title Census of Population and Housing 1983, Instructions for the Enumerator
authors Central Bureau of Statistics
date 2006-05-01
country Israel
language English
filename enum_instruct_il1983a.pdf
